

我们学英语目的就是能与人沟通，所以学好英语口语很重要。我们在生活中要勇敢地与人说

英语，说错没关系，重要的是你有勇气。下面 8000 句英语口语文本，如果你能说得流利，你

的英语口语应该没有什么问题的呢。再配合好的英语口语练习软件，练口语更是事半功倍。

## 第一章

日常生活中使用的短句

### (1) 在家中

#### ●从起床到出门

Good morning, mom. 早晨好。

Did the alarm clock go off?

Did the alarm clock buzz?

Did the alarm clock ring?

闹钟响了吗？

It's time to get up! 该起床了！

I don't want to get up. 我真不想起。

want to=want to; going to=be going to 美语口语常用说法

It's time to get ready.

Get up soon. 快点儿起床！

I don't want to. 我真不想起。

Are you awake? 你醒了吗？

I am now. 我刚醒。

Are you feeling sick? 你不舒服吗？

No, I'm just tired. 没有，只是有点儿累

Did you sleep well? 睡得好吗？

Yes, I slept very well. 嗯，睡得挺好。

No, I couldn't fall asleep.哪儿几乎没睡着

Would you turn off the alarm clock?

Please turn off the alarm clock.

能帮我关掉闹钟吗?

You finally got up. 你终于起来了。

It's a nice day! 今天是个好天!

It sure is. 是不错啊。

It's a beautiful day!

It's a wonderful day!

It's a great day!

Did you stay up late last night?

昨晚你熬夜了?

Did you go to bed late last night?

Let's fold up the futon. 把被子叠好

Let's put the futon away. 把被子收起

You were snoring last night. 打呼噜

Did I keep you up? 影响你睡觉了吗?

I had a nightmare. 我做了个可怕的梦

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

It's all right now. 现在没事了/挺好的

You left the light on. 你一直没关灯啊

You forgot to turn off the light. 你忘关灯了

I have to go wash my face. 我得....

It's time to eat breakfast.

It's time to have breakfast.

I'm still sleepy.

I'm still drowsy.

I'm still yawning. 我还打哈欠呢

I have a hangover. 昨天的酒还没醒呢

I'm a night person.我是个夜猫子--I'm not.

I'm a morning person. 我喜欢早起。

Coffee wakes me up.我是用咖啡来提神的

Coffee gets me going.

Did you brush your teeth? 刷牙了吗?

Have you brushed your teeth?

I have to comb my hair. 我要梳头了.

What should I wear? 我该穿什么好呢?

The red one. 穿红的吧!

Which dress should I wear?

Which one should I wear?

What should I put on?

Hurry up and get dressed. 快换衣服

Put those pajamas away! 把睡衣收好

Oh, I'm washing those. 啊, 我正要洗呢

I'm leaving. Bye mom! 我走了,妈妈.

Study hard. 好好学习啊!

I'll see you when I get back.

I'm taking off now.

See you. /See you later.

Let's play hooky today! 今天我们逃学吧

Yeah, let's. 好哇, 走吧!

You're wearing your sweater inside out.你毛衣穿反了。

You have your sweater on inside out.

It's upside down. 上下颠倒了。

Don't forget to take out the garbage.

别忘了扔垃圾啊.

I won't. 忘不了!

It's your turn to take out the garbage.

今天该你扔垃圾了.

\*garbage 也可用 trash 和 rubbish

What are you doing today?

今天你干什么?

We're having a track and field meet. 今天我们开运动会。田径运动会

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

If you don't hurry, we'll be late.

你快点, 我们该迟到了.

Hurry up or we'll be late.

Hurry or you'll be late for school.

快点,我们上学该迟到了。

What time is it? 现在几点?

Did you lock the door?你锁门了吗?

Have you locked the door?

Aren't you forgetting something?你没...吧 (你没忘什么东西吧!)

I don't think so. 我想没有。

It's already 8:00.

It's 8:00 already.

I'm late! 我晚了!

Hurry up! 快点儿吧!

I have to rush! 我得赶紧走!

I have to hurry up!

I have to get going!

I have to get moving.

Are you gonna be late today? 你今天会回来得晚吗?

No, I'll be home at the usual time. 平时

What time are you coming home? 几点回来.

Around seven o'clock. 大概 7 点左右

Have you got your lunch box?饭盒带了吗

Yes, right here. 嗯，在呢。

It might rain today. 今天好像要下雨。

Take your umbrella with you. 带上伞吧

Don't forget to lock the door when you leave.出门的时候别忘了锁门。

●从回家到就寝

I'm home! / I'm back! 我回来了。

Welcome home! / Welcome back!

你回来啦!

Did you have a good time?

今天过得愉快吗?

How did it go today?今天怎么样?

How was your day?

Can I go out to play?

我可以出去玩会儿吗?

After you finish your homework. 写完作业再去吧。

I'm hungry. 我饿了。

We have some snacks. 吃点点心吧。

Where are the snacks?点心在哪?

They're in the cupboard. 在碗橱里。

I'm going to cram school now. 我去补习学校了啊\*cram 意为“填鸭式补习”

Call when you finish. 下课后来个电话

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

May I have my allowance? 零花钱

(能给我点零花钱吗?)

What do you want to buy?

I'm tired. 真累呀!

I'm exhausted. 我精疲力尽了

What would you like for dinner?

晚饭你想吃什么?

What do you want for dinner?

What do you want to eat for dinner?

How about steak? 吃牛排怎么样?

Would you help me set the table? 准备餐具 (你能帮我准备餐具吗?)

I'd be happy to. 乐意之至。

Help me set up the table, will you?

What should I make for dinner?

饭做什么好呢?

What should I whip up for dinner?

What should I cook for dinner?

What should I fix for dinner?

It's good to be home. 还是家好哇

There's no place like home.

It feels so good to be home.

Would you run to the store? 快点儿去

(你能不能赶紧去趟商店。)

In just a minute. 稍等一下。

It's been a long day. 今天真累呀!

The bath is ready. 洗澡水烧好了。

I'm taking a shower. 现在进行时表将要、想要

(我要冲个澡。)

I'm going to take a shower.

Is dinner ready? 晚饭好了吗?--Not yet.

Is it time for dinner yet? 该吃晚饭了吧?

Have you made dinner?晚饭做好了吗?

Mom, what's for dinner tonight?

妈妈，今天晚饭吃什么？

Mom, what did you make for dinner?

Mom, what did you fix for dinner?

What's for dinner? 晚饭吃什么？

Salisbury steak. 吃汉堡肉饼。

Great! 太棒了。

Today, we're having curry.

今天吃咖喱饭。

We're having curry today.

How soon can you get it ready?

还要多久才能做好呀？

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

In about five more minutes.再有 5 分钟吧

When will it be ready?

How soon will it be done?

Let's eat. 我吃了啊

Shall we begin? 可以吃了吗？

Please go ahead. 请先吃吧

Please help yourself. 请便

This knife cuts well, doesn't it?

这把刀真快啊！

It sure does. 真挺好使的

The water is boiling! 水开啦！

Come and get it! 开饭啦

It's time for dinner! 该吃晚饭啦！

Breakfast/Lunch/Dinner is ready!

It's time to eat. 该吃饭啦!

Finally. 终于吃上饭喽!

I'm coming. 这就来啦

I'll be right there. 我马上去。

I'm on my way.

Did you wash your hands well?

手洗干净了吗?

Don't spill it! 别弄洒了 (spill-<sub>p</sub> 发 b 音)

Don't tip it over. 倾斜、倒出、打翻

Eat all of your vegetables. 把碗里的菜吃光

Finish your vegetables.

Finish up your vegetables.

Finish up your plate. 把碗里的饭吃光

I'm trying to. 这不吃着呢嘛。

I don't like asparagus. 不喜欢吃芦笋

Don't be picky. 不许挑食。

It was very delicious. Thank you.

谢谢款待

It was a wonderful dinner.

Would you clear the table?

能帮我收拾盘子吗?

Would you put the dishes away?

Do the dishes! 把盘子洗了! --I will.

It's not my turn. 今天不该我洗。

Wash the dishes!

I'll dry the dishes. 我擦盘子

What are you doing? --I'm watching TV.

Are there any good programs on TV?

有什么好看的电视节目吗？

No, not today.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Nomo is on TV.野茂上电视了。

What's on Channel 8? 八频道演什么？

Would you change the channel?

能不能帮我换个台？

Would you switch the channel?

Would you change the station?

I want to watch more TV. 我还想看电视

You've watched enough for tonight.

Let's spread out the futon.铺床吧 \*铺开

Let's get the futon out. 把被子拿出来吧

I'm sleepy. 我困了。

Why don't you take a nap?你干嘛不睡午觉

I'm drowsy. \*drowsy 困得睁不开眼。

Did you do your homework?

作业做了吗？

Did you finish your homework?

Study hard. 好好学习 -- I am.好好学着呢

Hurry up and go to sleep. 快点睡觉.

Enough with your video games. 游戏玩够了吧。-- I can't quit now. 正好玩着呢。

Make sure you brush your teeth.

一定要刷牙哦！ --I will.

Are u ready for tomorrow?--No, not yet.

明天的东西准备好了吗？

I'm going to take a bath. 我去洗个澡。

Make sure you wash up well.好好洗洗啊

Time to go to sleep. 该睡觉了。

Just a minute. 再等一下。

You left the TV on. 电视还开着呢。

Sorry about that. 对不起，我忘了关。

You forgot to turn the TV off.

Don't leave your stuff here. 别把你的东西都摊在这儿。 -- I won't. 知道了。

I set the alarm clock for 8:00.

我把闹钟订到八点了。

I set it for 8:00.

Wake me up at seven tomorrow.

明天七点叫醒我。

Sure thing. 知道了。

Good night. 晚安

Sweet dreams. 做个好梦。

Don't let the bedbugs bite. 晚安

Have pleasant dreams.

### ● 休息日

I want to take a nap. 我真想睡个午觉。

But you just woke up. 你不是刚起来吗?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo00.com](http://bbs.tpo00.com)

I want to take a catnap. \*catnap 打盹

I'd like to lie down for a while. 我想躺会儿

\*wanna = want to = would like to

I'm going to lie down.

I'm going to take a rest. 我休息一会儿

You're pretending to be asleep. 你在装睡啊

You're just pretending that you're asleep.

You're not really asleep. 你其实没睡吧!

I know you're still awake.

Were you sleeping? 你睡着了吗?

Were you asleep?

No, I was awake. 没有, 还没睡呢。

Will you change the baby's diaper?

你能给孩子换个尿布吗?

Again? 又要换呀?

I just changed it ten minutes ago.

Do you need to pee? 想尿尿吗? \*对小孩

It's time to go wee-wee. 该尿尿了 \*对小孩

It's time to go pee-pee.

Do it again. 再来一次。

Let's play catch. 我们来投球吧。

Great! 好呀!

Let's play ball.

The water is leaking. 漏水了。

The pipe is leaking. 水管漏了。

It's so dusty. 全是灰啊!

I didn't notice. 我倒没注意。

It needs to be dusted. 得扫扫了。

It's stuffy in this room. 通风不好、憋闷

(这间屋子通风真差。)

The air is thick. 这里真闷。

I can't breathe in this room.

The air is dense. 空气混浊。

It's drafty in this room. 通风的

这个房间很通风。

Will you feed the dog? 你能去喂喂狗吗

Please give the dog some food.

Will you take the dog for a walk?

你去溜溜狗吧。

Take care of my brother and sister.

帮我照看我的弟弟妹妹啊。

You bet (I will). 放心吧。

You bet I won't. 我一定不会的

You bet it is. / You bet there is. 一定是的

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Please water the plants.

请给植物浇点水。

Can I help? --Yes, pls water the plants.

What a mess! 怎么这么乱呀

Look at the mess!

What a pigsty!\*含有脏得像个猪窝的语气

Help me.帮帮我吧。

What do you want me to do?

Clean up your room.

把你的屋子收拾收拾。

Straighten up your room.

Tidy up the room.

But I'm watching TV now.

Help me clean up the house.帮我打扫打扫卫生。

We're out of dish detergent.洗涤灵用完啦

We've used up dish detergent.

I'll go get more. 那我去买一瓶。

Would you put up the clothes to dry?

你能把衣服晾上嘛？

Will you help me fold up the clothes?

你能把我的衣服叠起来吗?

Please sweep the floor. 扫、打扫

(把地扫扫。)

Please scrub the sink. 把厨房的池子洗干净 \*使劲搓洗用 scrub

I have to vacuum my room.我得用吸尘器打扫我房间了。

Please dust the shelves.掸掸柜子上的土

Please wipe the shelves.请擦一擦柜子

Please mop the floor. 请拖拖地

Will you iron the shirt? 熨衬衣

(你能把衬衫熨熨吗?)

I have to iron my skirt. 熨裙子

(我的裙子得熨了)

Let's go grocery shopping. 我们去超市买东西吧 \*grocery shop 杂货店

We need more milk. 还得再买点牛奶。

The park was crowded.公园里人挤人

The park was filled with people.

Can you baby-sit tonight? 今晚能帮我照看一下孩子吗? \*baby-sit&ldquo;&rdquo;。

--Sure I can.

### ●送礼物

This is for you. 这是送给你的。

That's very nice of you. 太谢谢你啦。

Here's something for you.

I got this for you.

This is your share. 这是你的那份

This is your portion. /This is your part.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

This portion is for you.

What do you want for your birthday?

过生日想要什么礼物?

I want gloves. 手套

Here you are! 请收下。

Here you have it!

●生活习惯

I usually work out after work.

我经常下班以后运动。

I usually go to the gym after work.

I usually exercise after work.

I've started jogging. 我开始慢跑锻炼。

Since when? 什么时候开始的?

I quit smoking. 戒烟 \*quit 辞职,改变习惯

(我戒烟了。)

No, thanks. I quit smoking.

Good for you. 你真伟大

I stopped smoking.

I don't smoke anymore. 不再 \*anymore 还

I've become a non-smoker.

I no longer smoke.

Do you dream often? 你常做梦吗?

Do you often have dreams?

Do you dream a lot?

I've been forgetful lately. 健忘、丢三落四

(最近我总是丢三落四的)

I've been forgetful these days.

●理财

Here's the phone bill.

When is this due? 什么时候到期?

When is the rent due?房租截止到几号?

When is the paper due?

When is the last day I can pay for this?

How long is the pay period?

When do I have to pay this by?

When does this have to be finished by?

It's due on the thirtieth. 截止到 30 号

Could you give me change?

能帮我换一下零钱吗?

Can you change this?

Could I have change?

Do you have change for 100 yen?你有..? (能帮我换开一百日元吗?)

Can you break a one-hundred-yen bill?

Can you break a hundred?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'd like to change a hundred-yen note.

Here's one hundred yen. Could I have change?这是 100 日元,能帮我破开吗?

I need to deposit five thousand yen in my savings account. 存钱 \*账户

(我要存 5000 日元。)

I need to put ¥5,000 into the bank.

I need to withdraw ¥5,000 from my savings account. 取, 拿出(我要取 5000 日元。)

I need to take out ¥500 from the bank.

I paid out of my own pocket.自己掏腰包

I'm out of cash. 我没带现金

I don't have much money on me now.

我现在没有多少现金。

May I borrow some money?

I didn't bring very much money with me.

I'm a little short of money now.

I'm broke. 身无分文

May I borrow ten dollars?

Sorry, I'm broke.

I have no money. /I'm out of money.

I'm flat broke. \* 强调的说法

I have a lot of money on me now.

现在我有很多现金。

I brought a lot of money with me.

I'm rich now. 我现在很有钱。

I have lots of cash on me.

I can't afford to be lazy. 我可没时间闲着。

I can't afford to be idle.

I don't have time to be lazy.

What a waste! 多浪费啊!

How wasteful!

He didn't pay the debt and

disappeared.

他因为还不上债而躲了起来。

## (2) 享受余暇时间

### ●邀请友人

Are you free this weekend? --Yes, I am.这周末你有空吗?

No, I have plans. / No, I'm going skiing.

Could I see you again?

我们还可以再见面吗?

Could you give me your phone number? 能给我你的电话号码吗?

Where shall we meet?我们在哪见面?

Where shall I meet you?

Shall I come to pick you up? 开车去接某人（要我开车去接你吗？）

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Are you doing anything this afternoon? 你今天下午有安排吗？

Do you have plans for this afternoon?

Are you busy this afternoon?

No, nothing special.

Yes, I have to work.

How about having dinner with me?

和我一起吃晚饭好吗？

Sounds great! 那太好了！

How about dinner?

Let's have dinner together.

Why don't we go to see a baseball game? 我们干吗不去看棒球比赛呢？

Yeah! 好啊 Let's go see a baseball game!

Sorry, I'm tied up. 另有安排 \*be tied up &ldquo;受时间的约束&rdquo;；（真对不起，我另有安排。）

Sorry, I have plans. /Sorry, I'm busy.

I'm sorry, but I have other plans.

实在对不起，恐怕不行。

I'm afraid I can't.

I'm sorry but I can't.

Thanks for asking(邀请), but...

谢谢你的邀请，但是????

Let's go out for a drink.

Thanks for asking, but I already made plans.

Thanks for the invitation, but...

How about a rain check? 另找时间可以吗？ \*rain check 引申为下次可以的

Let's do it another time.

Could we plan it for another day?

Some other time.

I hope you can come. 我希望你能来。

● 订计划

When is it convenient for you? 方便的

(你什么时候方便?)

I'm free on Friday.

What is a good time for you?

When is good for you?

About what time? 什么时候?

Whenever. 什么时候都行。

Jack, what time do you want to go bowling? 保龄球

Whenever. I'm free all day.

Whenever you are free.

Any day is okay. 哪天都行。

Any day of the week is fine.

Anytime is fine.

When you have time. 等你有时间的。

I'm free today. 我今天有空。

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I have a lot of free time today.

I have nothing to do today.

I'll be busy tomorrow. 明天我会很忙。

How about tomorrow?

Sorry, I'll be busy tomorrow.

How about the tenth? 10 号怎么样?

When are you free? 你什么时候有空?

Friday after 3:00. 星期五 3 点以后有空

When should we go?

When are you available?

That's a bad day for me. 那天我不行。

That day is fine. 那天我可以。

When can I come over? 我什么时候去合适? \*come over&ldquo;顺便拜访&rdquo;。

When can I visit?

When can I stop by? ..去你那儿坐坐?

You decide when.你定时间吧。

I'll leave it up to you. 全交给你了。

It's your decision. 你定吧。

You decide where.你定地点吧。

Wherever you want is okay.

Is seven convenient for you? 7 点行吗?

When should I come?

Is seven okay for you?

When can you come over?你几点能来?

What time can you make it?

Is it too early? /Is it too late?

太早了吗? /太晚了吗?

It's a date. 就那天吧。

Okay, see you then. 行, 到时候见。

Let's meet tomorrow at 7:30.

See you then.

● 出门的时候

Are you ready?准备好了吗?

No, not yet. 还没呢。

Ready yet?

Are you all set? 好了吗?

Ready. 准备好了

I'm ready. /I'm all set.

I'm not ready.我还没准备好呢。

What time shall we leave?我们什么时候出发?

In about ten minutes. 大约 10 分钟以后

What time do you want to leave?

你几点离开?

What time do we leave? 几点出门?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

What time are we taking off?

What time do we arrive?

我们几点出发?

When do we get there?

Let's get going. 那我们走吧。

I'll be ready in five minutes.

Shall we go?

Okay, let's go. /Let's take off.

Let's hit the road! \*直译是“开路”;

### ●看电影

Would you like to go to a movie?

你想去看电影吗?

Sure, I'd love to. 当然, 我很想去。

What's on tonight?今晚放什么电影? (跟上一句连接的)

What's playing tonight?

What are you showing tonight?

What movie do you want to see?

你想看什么电影?

I want to see...我想看.....

Where is... playing? 哪儿.....演?

How long is... playing? 演到什么时候?

How long will... play?

How long will it last?

How long is it?

Who is in this movie? 这部电影谁演的?

How long does it last? \*last 持续, 继续

(演多长时间?)

What time is the next showing?

下一场几点开演?

When is the next showing?

What time will it be over?几点演完?

What time will it end?

Two, please. /Two tickets, please.

Two adults, please. 我买两张成人票

I can't see because of the person in front of me. 前边的人挡着, 我看不见

That person is blocking my view.

That person is in my way.

We are way in the back, aren't we?

我们怎么做的这么靠后啊?

Let's sit closer up front.

我们坐到前面的座位上吧!

That was interesting, wasn't it?

真是太有趣了, 是不是?

It sure was.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

That was boring, wasn't it?

这电影真没劲，是不是？

That was dull, wasn't it?

I was moved. \*move&ldquo;使&hellip;感动

(太让人感动了.)

It touched me.

It was a touching movie.

How was the ballet? 芭蕾舞怎么样？

● 去听音乐会

I'd like two tickets for October 3rd, pls.

我要买两张十月三号的票。

Do you have any tickets for the concert?

Sorry, we're sold out. 对不起，卖完了。

When do u have tickets?有什么时候的票？

Which date do you have tickets for?

What time does it start?几点开始？

What time does it begin?

Can I make a reservation? 可以预订吗？

Where can I buy a ticket?在哪买票？

At that counter. 在那个柜台。

Is this seat taken? 这位子有人吗？ --No, it's not.

Is anyone sitting here?

Can I sit here? / Is this seat free?

Do you mind if I sit here?

We have great seats, don't we?

我们这个位子真棒！

Encore! 再来一个！

Bravo, bravo!

Go for it,...! .....加油！

Yeah...! /Go...!

●打高尔夫球

I'd like to play golf.我喜欢打高尔夫球。

Who would you like to play with?

Would you like to golf tomorrow?

明天打高尔夫球好吗?

I'd like to.

How would u like to play golf tomorrow?

Do you want to play golf tomorrow?

Would you be interested in playing golf tomorrow?

Do you want to join me?

愿意和我一起打高尔夫球吗?

Would you like to play golf with me?

Are there any golf courses around here?场地（这附近有高尔夫球场地吗？）

How much is it per person?

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

一个人多少钱?

How much is it per day?一天多少钱?

Are there any extra charges?此外还有其他的花费吗?

Is there any extra charge?

Can I rent the equipment? 我可以租用用具吗?

Please make a reservation for golf. 预约 \*请别人预约时（请帮我预约高尔夫球。0

Would you make a reservation for golf?

I'd like to make golf reservations. 我想预约高尔夫球。\*由自己提出请求时

When would you like to play?要什么时间的?

When do you want to play?

This Friday, if possible. 如果可以的话。请定这个星期五吧。

There are four of us.我们一共四个人。

What time are we starting? 几点开始?

● 相识的人一起去喝酒

How about a drink? 去喝一杯怎么样?

That's a great idea.

I need a drink. 我想去喝一杯.

Would you like to have a drink after work? 下班以后去喝一杯怎么样?

I'm afraid I'm busy tonight.

Do you have any beer? 有啤酒吗?

Sure. What kind do you want?

Two bottles of beer, please. 请来两瓶啤酒.

Two beers, please.

One whiskey with water, please.

请来杯掺水的威士忌..

What kind of snacks should we have? 小吃 (要什么下酒菜呢?)

I'll leave it up to you. 你看着办吧.

Let's forget about work and have some fun. 让我们忘了工作痛快一会吧.

Let's get our minds off of work and have a good time.

Let's take our minds off of work.

Cheers! 干杯!

What are you drinking? 你喝什么呢?

I like to go barhopping.

我喜欢换酒馆喝.

\*hop 一蹦一蹦地

The first sip is the best! 啜饮

(第一口最舒坦了)

The first gulp is the best! 吞饮

The first taste is the greatest!

Nothing beats this! 这个最好.

Would you like a refill? 再加满

(再来一杯怎么样?)

Would you like more?

How about a refill?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Would you like one more?

Would you like another cup?

Another beer, please.再来一瓶啤酒.

One more beer, please.

This whiskey is strong. 这种威士忌挺冲.

How do you like sake? 日本酒怎么样?

It's strong. 酒劲儿大.

I'm drunk. 我喝醉了.

Let me drive you home.

I feel a little tipsy. \*tipsy 微醉的

(我觉得有点醉了.)

I'm slightly drunk.

I'm loaded. 喝醉了、大醉

I'm wasted.

Drink moderately. 喝酒要适可而止.

Don't overdo it.

Please don't drink too much.

I get drunk easily. 我的酒量小 .&ldquo;酒后驾车&rdquo;是 drunk driving.

I get drunk quickly.

I'm a heavy drinker. 我的酒量大.

I drank too much.我喝得太多了.

I had too much to drink.

I should have drunk less.

我不该喝这么多的。

I shouldn't have drunk this much.

I have a hangover. 头天的酒还没醒. \*hangover&ldquo;宿醉&rdquo;

●唱卡拉 OK

Let's go to karaoke. 我们去唱卡拉 ok 吧! -Sorry, I'm tone-deaf.

What is karaoke?什么是卡拉 ok?

Singing along with recorded music.

就是和着录音带的音乐一起唱歌 .

Are you good at singing? 擅长

(你唱歌拿手吗?)

I'd like to request a song. 我想点首歌.

You sing first.你先唱.

Go ahead. 你先 /After you.

Let's enjoy ourselves.大家高兴的玩吧.

How about a song, John? 约翰, 你来唱一首吧!

What are you going to sing?你打算唱什么歌.

Let's sing a duet. 来个二重唱吧.

Now it's my turn.现在快轮到我了.

It's finally my turn. 终于轮到我了。

I don't have the nerve to sing in front of people. &ldquo;敢做&hellip;, 有做&hellip;胆量  
&rdquo;。

(我不敢在大家面前唱歌.)

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I cn't keep up with the new songs.

我跟不上新歌的速度.

I can't keep track of the new music.

I can't learn the new songs fast enough.

I'm tone-deaf. 我五音不全.

I have no ear for music.

My singing is out of tune.我唱歌总跑调

What's your karaoke specialty? 霓裳卡拉 ok 有什么拿手的歌吗?

What's your best song?

Which songs do you sing the best?

I've never heard of that song.我从来没听说过那首歌.

Do you know that song?

No, I've never heard of that song.

You're a good singer!你唱得真好!

You sing very well!

Well done! Good job! 太棒了!

(3) 生病、受伤时

● 请医生看病

Do you need a doctor? --Yes, I think so. 你需要叫医生吗?

Do you want me to get a doctor?

Do you need any help?

Please call an ambulance.请叫救护车.

We need an ambulance now.

Please get an ambulance.

I'd like to see a doctor. 我要看病.

I'm not feeling well. 我觉得身体不舒服.

Could you send me a doctor?

你能帮我叫医生吗?

What's wrong with you?你怎么了?

What's the matter?

Is anything wrong?

What are your symptoms? 症状

(是什么症状?)

When did it start?

Let me check your temperature.

量一下体温吧。

Did you eat something unusual?

吃了什么不对的东西没有?

Let me check your blood pressure.

量一下血压吧!

Are u taking any medication regularly? \*一般把药称为 medicine, 但医生常用 medication。

(你常吃什么药?)

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'm not taking any medication. -Is that so?我没有服用什么药.

What's wrong with me? 我哪儿不好?

Is it serious?严重吗?

● 陈述症状

Are you feeling okay? 你不舒服吗?

Do you feel all right?

What's wrong? 你怎么了?

Is anything wrong?

Are you okay?

What's the matter?

Is everything all right?

You look pale. 你脸色真不好.

.I'm not feeling well. 我身体不舒服

I don't feel well. 我觉得难受

You don't look well.你好像不太舒服.

I guess I'm just tired.

Please sit down for a while.

I have a cold. 我感冒了。

She passed out. 昏过去，失去知觉”

(她昏过去了)

I feel sick. /I feel bad 我觉得难受

I have a stomachache. 我肚子疼.

How long have you had it?

Did you eat too much?

My stomach hurts.

I have a dull pain. 隐隐作痛

I have a sharp pain. 钻心地疼

I have a throbbing pain. 一跳一跳地疼

I have a piercing pain. 刺痛、剧痛

(我感到剧痛)

I have a stabbing pain. 像针扎似地疼

I have diarrhea. 我拉肚子了.

I have food poisoning. 我食物中毒了.

I have high/low blood pressure.

血压高./血压低.

I have a headache.我头疼.

What happened, sir? 你怎么了?

I have a headache. 我头疼。

My head hurts.

My head is pounding. 重击

I have a splitting headache. 裂了似地

I have a toothache.我牙痛.

My tooth hurts.

My tooth is killing me. 我的牙疼死了

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I feel dizzy. 我头晕目眩

I feel sluggish. 我浑身没劲 /I feel tired.

I don't have any appetite. 食欲

(我没有一点食欲.)

You should eat something.

I don't have much of an appetite these days.

I have a slight cold. 我有点感冒.

I feel chilly. 我浑身发冷。

Here, wear my jacket.

I have a bad cold 我得了重感冒.

I have a stuffy nose. 鼻子堵了.

I have a runny nose. 我在流鼻涕.

My nose is running.

My nose won't stop running.

I have a bit of a fever. 我在发烧.

I think I have a fever. 我好像发烧了. --Let's check.

I have a high temperature. 我在发高烧.

I feel like throwing up. 我想吐.

I feel nauseous.

Ouch! 好疼!/好烫!

Be careful!

Ow! /It hurts!

It's itchy. 痒痒

Bless you. 多保重。

What happened? 你怎么了?

I broke my leg. 我腿骨折了。

How long will the cast be on? 石膏

(要打多长时间石膏?)

One more month.

I burned my hand. 我把手给烫了。

How did you burn your hand?

I sprained my ankle. 我崴(wǎi)脚了。

How? 怎么弄的?

I sprained it playing golf.

I twisted my ankle.

Well, I can call for help.

I caught a cold from you.

你把感冒传染给我了。

I must stay in bed. 我必须静养休息

I have stiff shoulders. 我肩膀酸痛

My shoulders are stiff.

My eyes are tired. 我眼睛发酸

Is somebody hurt? 有谁受伤了?

My fever has gone down. 我退烧了

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I can't stop coughing. 我咳嗽不止。

My throat's sore. 我嗓子疼.\*sore 火辣辣地疼

I have a sore throat.

It's bleeding. 我流血了。

I've got a cut here. 我这儿割破了

It hurts. 好疼

I got stung by a bee. 我被蜜蜂蜇了

Do I need an operation?

我需要动手术吗?

I don't think that will be necessary.

Will I have to have an operation?

Will it take long? 要花很长时间吗?

Can I take a bath? /Can I bathe?

我可以洗澡吗?

Is it okay to drink? 可以喝酒么?

Is it all right to drink? /May I drink?

Should I be hospitalized?

我一定要住院吗

Do you have a fever?你发烧吗?

I don't know. I don't have a thermometer.

Do you have a high temperature?

How do you feel?

I feel better (now).

我觉得好多了.Thank you.

I don't feel any better.

我觉得没什么好转.

I still don't feel well.

Are you alright again? 你的病好了吗?

Are you well again?

Are you yourself again?

Are you back to normal again?

He passed away. 他去世了

#### (4) 恋爱和结婚

●喜欢、爱上&hellip;&hellip;

Tom is a lady-killer. 汤姆是个美男子.

Tom dates around a lot. &hellip;和好多女人来往

Tom is a real playboy.

Tom really turns me on. ..真让我神魂颠倒(汤姆真让我神魂颠倒)

I'm crazy about Tom.

I have strong feelings for Tom.

I love Tom.

I have the hots for Tom. \*俚语。

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I didn't know you felt that way.

Chris is really a heartbreaker. &hellip;长得真帅（克里斯长得真帅）

Chris breaks a lot of hearts.

Chris dates a lot of women. 。

Janet is a knockout. 珍妮特真迷人。

You can say that again! 颇有同感

Janet is sexy.

Janet is beautiful.

I think he has a crush on u.他好像看上你了。

Give me a break. 别随便瞎说。

I think he is infatuated with you.被...迷住

I think he likes you.

Jane seems to like me.

jane 好像喜欢上我了。

I've got the feeling that Jane likes me.

I think Jane likes me.

I have a hunch that Jane likes me. 预感

Diana's been coming on to Jack.对.有意思（丹娜对杰克有意思。）

I can't handle a girl like her. 对待

（我不敢打像她那样姑娘的主意。）

She's too much for me.

I'm dying to see her. 忍不住(想)&hellip;

（我非常想见到他！）

I'm trying to make a pass at her.追求,求爱（我想追求她。）

I don't blame you. 我理解你

I'm trying to pick her up.我想把她弄到手

I'm trying to get a date with her. 和..约会

You broke my heart.你也太狠心了.

I didn't mean to...我不是那个意思&hellip;

●约会

Are you free tonight?今晚有空吗?

Yes. Why? 有空, 干嘛?

Do you have plans tonight?

Are you available tonight?

Are you busy tonight?

Do you want to go out with me tonight? \*go out 并不一定是&ldquo;约会&rdquo;, 但 go out with

sb.一定是&ldquo;约会&rdquo;

(今晚你能和我一起约会吗?)

Let's go out tonight.

If u're free, why don't we go out tonight?

Would u like to go to the movies with me?愿意和我一起去看电影吗?

I'd love to.我很乐意

Let's have tea or something.

Let's have something to drink.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

How about having a cup of tea?

我们喝点茶什么的吧.

Pls keep me company for a while. 陪我(能陪陪我吗?)

I'd like to invite you to a show.

我想请你去看演出.

Would u like to go to a show with me?

May I ask you out?我能和你约会吗? \*ask out&ldquo;约会&rdquo;。

Sorry, I have a boyfriend.

Would you mind if I took you out?

Would you go on a date with me?

Are you trying to pick me up? 勾引(男/女) (你是想和我约会吗?)

Are you asking me out?

Are you asking me for a date?

Are you asking me out on a date?

Where do you want to meet?

在哪见面?

Any place you want.

What time should we meet?

我们几点见面?

How about seven?

●表白

I want to talk to you. 我有话要对你说.

Can we talk?

I'd like to talk with you.

Are you seeing anyone now? 你有朋友吗?

Yeah, kind of. 嗯, 怎么说呢&hellip;

Do u have a boyfriend/girlfriend now?

Are you dating anyone now?

Do you have a partner?

What do you think of me?

你觉得我怎么样?

What do you think about me?

I think you're great.

I love you. /I'm in love with you.

You're the most beautiful woman I've ever seen. 你是我见到过的最美的女人.

You're the most beautiful woman I know.

I'm crazy for you.你使我发疯.

I'm crazy about you.

I'm infatuated with you. 你使我神魂颠倒

Don't play hard to get. 别装腔作势

She wouldn't even talk to me. 甚至

She's playing hard to get.她在吊你的胃口

Don't be a tease. 戏弄

Don't play games.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Don't pretend you don't want me.

I don't want to get serious yet.

我还不想要太认真.

I want you to meet my parents.

I'm not ready for a commitment.

I don't want to be tied down.

I just want to have fun.

It was love at first sight.这是一见钟情.

I fell in love with u the first time I saw u.

I loved u the first time I laid eyes on u.

I wish I had never met you. 我真希望从来没遇到过你.

I regret meeting you. 后悔认识了你

I wish you were never a part of my life.

You're my type. 你是我喜欢的那种类型.

Why do you like me?

You're the right girl for me.

You're my kind of woman/man.

You make me happy.你使我感到幸福. --You do, too.

I'm happy to have known you.

能认识你我非常幸福.

I'm happy to have been a part of ur life.

I'm glad I've gotten to know you.

You have beautiful eyes. 你的眼睛真美

Your eyes are beautiful.

You're sweet. /You're so kind. 你真好

You're sexy. 你真性感. /You're hot.

Let's walk hand in hand. /Let's hold hands. 我们拉着手走吧.

May I hold your hand? --Sure you may. 我可以牵你的手吗?

You're beautiful. 你真漂亮.

I want to know all about you.

我想知道你的一切.

I want to know everything about you.

Tell me all about yourself.

I want you. 我想要你 \*男女都可

I need you. 我需要你.

You're everything to me.

你是我的一切.

You're mine. /You belong to me.

你是我的.

I'm yours. /I'm all yours. 我属于你。

I can't live without you. 没有你我无法活下去.

I don't want to live without you.

Life isn't worth living without you in my life.

You mean everything to me.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

You mean the world to me.

Come closer. 再靠近我些.

What's on your mind?你想什么呢?

What are you thinking about?

I think of you night and day.

我睡时时刻刻都想着你.

I think of you constantly.

You have won my heart.

There will never be another you. 你是这个世界上独一无二的人.

I'll never find another girl/boy like you.

You are very unique. 你是如此独特。

I like your dress. 你的连衣裙真漂亮。

Oh, thank you. You like it?

That's a nice dress.

That dress looks good on you.

You look good in that dress.

Nothing is too good for u.为你我在所不惜.

You deserve the best. 值得

Are you seducing me? 你在引诱我吗? \*seduce 特指引诱年轻的女性

Are you coming on to me?

Hold me tight. 抱紧我.

Don't go away. 别离开我.

Stay around. /Stick around.

I can't help falling in love with u. 无法不(我无法不爱你.)

I can't stop myself from loving you.

I've never felt like this before.

我从来没有过这种感觉.

You're the one for me. 你是我的惟一

I'll love you forever.我永远爱你.

I'll love you my whole life.

I always speak my mind.

我一直说的都是真心话.

I always say what's on my mind.

I'm always honest. 诚实

Love me, love my dog. 爱屋及乌

Be gentle (肩头) . / Be soft. /Please do it gently. 请温柔些.

Love me more. 再多爱我些.

Look at me! 看着我.

I fell in love with Rose. 我爱上了罗斯.

Does she love you?

I'm deeply in love with Rose.

我深深地爱着萝丝.

I love Rose from the bottom of my heart.

I love Rose with all my heart.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

### ● 结婚

Will you marry me? 愿意和我结婚吗?

Yes, I will marry you.

Will you be my wife/husband?

I want to share the rest of my life with u.

I want to grow old together. 白头到老

I don't want to get engaged yet.

我还不想订婚.

I don't think we should get engaged yet.

I don't want to get married yet.

我还不想结婚.

When will you be ready?

I'm not ready to settle down yet.

I'm not ready for married life yet.

I haven't thought about marriage yet.

我还没想过结婚.

I love you but I can't marry you.

我爱你但我不能和你结婚.

I hesitate to marry her.

我还下不了决心和她结婚.

I'm not sure if I want to marry her.

I'm hesitant to marry her.

He's a newlywed. 他刚刚结婚.

He looks very happy lately.

He is newly married.

He just got married.

How's your married life? 婚后生活怎么样? --Not bad. 不错

We're happy together now. 我们俩都感到很幸福.

I love my wife. 我爱我的妻子.

We're two of a kind. 我俩性格相似

We're very similar.

Like husband, like wife.

We're a well-matched couple.

我们很般配

I'm a family-centered person.

我是个顾家的人.

I'm a family man.

She wants to start a family. 她想要个孩子.

Guess what? I'm pregnant. 你猜怎么着, 我怀孕了。 --Really?

I'm going to have a baby.

I'm expecting.

What did she have? 怀的是男孩还是女孩?

It's a girl.

We can work it out. 问题总会解决的

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo00.com](http://bbs.tpo00.com)

I think of my wife first.我首先想到的是我的妻子.

My wife is very important to me.

I'm very close to my wife.

We as a husband and a wife don't have any fights. 吵架

(我们夫妻从不吵架.)

Family man.拖家带口的人

● 离婚

We fight a lot.我们经常吵架.

Do you two fight? --Yes, we fight a lot.

I don't love my wife any more.

我不再爱我的妻子了.

My wife's cheating on me. 不忠

(我老婆有外遇)

My wife's a two-timer. 叛徒

My wife's secretly dating someone else.

My wife's having an affair. 私情

We had a falling-out. 感情不和

(我们感情不和)

We had a big disagreement.

We don't get along anymore.

I've changed my mind.我已经改变心意了.

I've reconsidered.

You have changed.你变了.

You're not the same as before.

Are you seeing someone now? 和谁交往（你现在是不是和谁交往了？）

Actually, no.

I don't see eye to eye with my wife.和&hellip;意见一致

（我和妻子没什么共同语言）

Anything goes. 什么都行

That goes for all of us.我们都同意这一点

How's married life?

We just don't get along. 我俩合不来了

I thought I knew you. 我想我很了解你

I had an affair with my secretary. 私情

（我和我的秘书有了私情。）

I don't enjoy being with you.和你在一起没意思.

We don't have any fun anymore.

Let's get divorced. 我们离婚吧.

I don't love you anymore.

I'm separated from my wife.

现在我和我的妻子分居了.

We are living separately now.

I can't get over losing you. 我不能失去你 . \*get over 从..中恢复, 重新站起&rdquo;

I can't recover from breaking up with u.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I can't forget you.

Breaking up is hard to do. 分手

（和你分手是我最大的痛苦）

make up 和好, 言归于好

Don't break my heart.请不要伤我的心

I want to break up.

Don't make me sad.

We argued for hours.

我们争论了好几个小时。

(5) 在工作单位

●在办公室

I made it! 赶上了!

Not quite. 那可未必。

I'm on time! /I arrived on time!

Be punctual! 要严格遵守时间。

You are late again. 你又迟到了。

I was only late by five minutes.

我只迟到了五分钟。

I was only five minutes late.

Did u punch in/out? 打卡了吗?\*上下班时

Can we meet on Tuesday?

Let me check my schedule.

让我看看我的日程安排。

Let me look over my schedule.

Let me confirm my schedule.

I've got so much to do. 我有好多事要干

Don't worry. You can do it.

I have so much to do.

我有好多事要干。

I have many things to do.

I'm extremely busy.

I'm pressed for time. 我的时间安排很紧。

I'm an ordinary office worker.

我是个普通的公司职员。

I do office work.

I'm a regular office worker.

The work doesn't need much effort.

这工作不太费事.

Lucky you! 你太幸运了

It's an easy job.

Don't neglect your duties! 干活别偷懒。

Okay. I won't.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'm in charge of the west side.

西区由我负责.

I'm responsible for the west side.

I'm done with the work.

我已经结束哪项工作了.--Already?

I'm finished with the work.

I'm all done with the work.

I can still work for a long time.

我还能工作好长时间呢。

I'll be able to work for many more years.

I still have many years of work.

Our boss has been fired.我们的上司被解雇了.

You're kidding! 你不是在开玩笑吧!

Our boss has been dismissed.

Our boss has been let go.

Please staple these together. 请把这个订在一起 \*stapler 是“订书器”。

Would you copy these papers?

能帮我复印这份材料吗?

This copy machine doesn't work.

复印机有毛病了。

This copy machine isn't working.

This copier is broken.

I think it ran out of paper. \*run out 用完

我想复印机是没纸了。

I think it's out of paper.

When is this due? 付款截止到什么时候?

When do I have to pay this by?

When is the last day I can pay for this?

How long is the pay period?

When is the pay period over?

When does this have to be finished by?

It's due on the thirtieth.付款日期截止到三十号。

Let's take a break, shall we? --Yes, let's. 让我们休息一会儿吧。

Shall we take a break?

Get me a cup of coffee, will you?

能帮我倒杯咖啡吗?

Would u bring me a cup of coffee?

Would you like some coffee?

你想来点咖啡吗?

Would you care for some coffee?

Do you want some coffee?

How about some coffee?

That would be great. 那真是太好了。

That would be perfect.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooc.com](http://bbs.tpooc.com)

That would hit the spot.

It's almost lunchtime.快到午饭时间了。

It's almost time for lunch.

We took an hour lunch break. 我们有 1 小时的午休时间

Where were you? 你去哪儿了?

Let's get started. 我们开始吧。

Let's begin! /Here we go.

Let's get down to business. 我们开始吧? \*谈生意进入正题时使用。

Let's get down to work.

Let's take a vacation soon.

I can't leave this job at the moment.

现在我不能放下这份工作。

I'm tied up at the moment.

I'm too busy to bother with such details. 我太忙了, 顾不上那些琐碎的事。

I'm so busy, I'd really appreciate any help I could get. 我忙的四脚朝天。

Don't slack off! 别偷懒!

Do your best! 尽你的全力。

Don't work too hard. 悠着点。

Pull yourself together. 打起精神来。

But I just made a big mistake.

Get a hold of yourself.

I need more help with the project.

You can count on me. 你可以找我呀! \*count on...&ldquo;指望&rdquo;; &ldquo;依赖&rdquo;。

How's work?

I don't even have time to catch my breath. 我连喘口气的机会都没有。

I don't have time to breathe.

What's keeping you? Hurry up. 你怎么耽搁了, 快点儿!

I'll be over soon. 马上就来。

Changing jobs is the only way out. 出路 (换个工作是唯一的解决办法)

You'd better work harder.你应该更加努力的工作。

You should work harder.

I'm a workaholic. 我是个工作狂 \*它是 work 和“酒精中毒”alcoholic 的混合语。

还可把购物狂说成“shopaholic”&hellip;.

I don't know how to fill out this form

我不知道这张表怎么填.

How do I fill out this form?

这张表怎么填.

Can you help me with this form?

你能帮我填一下这张表吗?

It looks like it's going to be a long meeting, doesn't it? 看来会议要开好长时间了.是吧?

This is gonna be a long one.gonna=going to

The meeting went well.会议开得很成功.

That went well. 进行得很顺利。

Why didn't you help more?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I did all I could do. /That's all I can do.我已经尽了最大的努力了。

There is nothing more I can do.

Are you impressed?

你觉得印象深刻吗? --Very.

Isn't it impressive?

Pls underline the important items.作动词 (请在重要事项下面划线)

Check. 好, 没问题

Would you get to the point? 说重点

(你能把要点说的再清楚点吗?)

All right, all right.

What's the point?

Stop beating around the bush.

What are you trying to say?

Please do it all over again. 全部重做.

From the beginning?

Please start over from the beginning.

Fax this paper to Mr. Tanaka.

把这个给田中先生传真过去.

Pls hand in the document to me.提交,交出 (请把那份文件交给我.)

Please hand the document in to me.

What document are you talking about?

Please submit the document to me.

This is a piece of work I can be proud of.这是我的得意之作。

I'm really proud of this.

I can't find my white-out. &ldquo;涂改液&rdquo;

(我找不到我得涂改液了)

Are you working overtime tonight?

今晚你加班吗?

Unfortunately, yes.

Are you working late tonight?

Business is business.工作就是工作

He's a hard worker. 他是个努里工作的人.

You're overworking. 你超负荷工作了.

Finish this report today! 今天必须完成这份报告。

When is the paper due? 截止

(报告截止到几号?)

I've got so much to do.我有很多是要做.

There's a lot of work piled up on my desk. 瞧我桌上堆了一堆的事。

I feel sorry for you. 我真同情你。

We'll fake it. 差不多就得了 \*fake 敷衍

(差不多就得了.)

We'll make it up as we go along.

All done!全部做完了. /I've finished it all.

It's been a long day. 今天忙了一天

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpoool.com](http://bbs.tpoool.com)

It's time to go home.

We've worked hard today.

It was a very busy day.

Today was a rough day at work.

I can't make an exception for you.

我不能为你破例.

It's dark outside already.外边天都黑了

It has become dark outside already.

It's already dark out.

I'm so tired.

Let's finish up.就干到这儿吧

Good idea. Let's go home.

Let's call it a day! 今天就到这里吧。

I've just finished work.

我正好工作刚做完.

I just got off work.

I've just finished working.

Today's payday. 今天发工资。

Oh, yeah? I forgot all about it.

Let's have a drink. /Let's go for drink.

我们一起去喝一杯吧!

Let's go out for a drink!

Thanks for your hard work.你辛苦了.

I hope you don't mind my leaving now.

我先走了.

Could you excuse me, please?不介意吧

Will you excuse me, please?

Sorry for interrupting. 对不起.打断一下.

I'm sorry to interrupt.

I'm sorry to interrupt you.

Excuse me for interrupting.

Forgive me for interrupting.

May I interrupt you? /Excuse me.

打扰一下可以吗?

Mr. Smith is on line one.

史密斯先生在一号线听电话.

Hello. May I help you?

Yes, I have an appointment with Mr. Aoki. 是的,我已经和青木先生约好了

What floor is ABC on? --The tenth floor. ABC 公司在几楼?

Where are the elevators?电梯在哪?

Around the corner over there.

### ●工作单位的人际关系

What's John like? 约翰是个什么样的人?

I get along well with him. 我和他很合得来。

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I don't get along well with her.我跟他合不来.

I respect him. /I highly respect him.

我很尊敬他.

I look up to him.

I despise him. 我瞧不起他

I look down on him.

I want to get along with everyone.我想和大家和睦相处.

I hope I will get along with everyone.

Are you getting along with her?

你跟他 / 她合得来吗?

She ignored me. 她不搭理我。

She gave me the cold shoulder.

She didn't pay any attention to me at all.

I don't know what he's really thinking.

我不知道他在想什么。

I'm not sure what he is thinking about.

I don't really know what is on his mind.

I have no reason to be envied.

我没有理由让人嫉妒。

There is no reason to be jealous of me.

There is no reason to envy me.

They're helping our boss again.

I don't like brownnosers.

我讨厌爱拍马屁的人。

I don't like flatterers.说恭维话的人

I'm neglecting my family. 我是个不顾家的人 \*这是种相当严厉的说法。

I put my work before my family.

I should treat my family better.

Which side are you? 你站在哪一方?

Which side are you on?

Who are you rooting for?

Which side do you support?

I'm on your side. 我是站在你这边的。

I will support you. 我支持你。

I agree with you.

He's very hard on me. 蛮横，野蛮，不客气

He treats me unkindly.

He's mean to me. 他对我很刻薄。

He's very strict. 他很严厉。

He always treats me like an enemy.

他总是把我当做眼中钉。

He acts like I'm an enemy.

He treats me as if I'm his enemy.

He was rude to say that.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpoool.com](http://bbs.tpoool.com)

He treated me badly.

他对我很蛮横。

I was badly treated by him.

I received bad treatment from him.

He treated me unkindly.

I'm obligated to him. 我欠他的情

I'm under obligation to him. 我欠他的钱。

I owe him.

I have an obligation to him.

I'm deeply indebted to him. 我非常感激他

I've received kindness from him.

I owe him a lot for everything he has done for me.

We're on a first name basis. 我们很熟，互相直呼其名。 /We're on first name terms.

● 评论他人

He's quick on the uptake. 他的理解力很强。

He's a fast learner.

He has a quick mind.

He catches on quickly.

He'll never let you down. 失望

(他不会让你失望的.)

He finished the job already.

He's efficient. 他真能干。

He does things well and he gets them done quickly.

He gets things done efficiently.

He handles things quickly.

He handles matters promptly.

He's a good guy. 他是个好人。

He's a good man.

He's a good person.

He looks old for his age. \*adj+for, 比&hellip;

他显得很老。

He's only 46.

He looks older than he is.

He looks young for his age.

你看上去比我年轻。

You look younger than me.

We're the same age.

You look younger than I do.

That's the way he is. 他就是那种人。

That's the kind of guy he is.

Who is he like? 他长得像谁?

What's Joe like? 乔这个人怎么样?

He has a lot of common sense. 常识

(他有丰富的常识)

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

He's wise for his age. 他虽年轻，却很博学。

He's only ten and he made this.

He's wise considering his age.

He's wise for a man of his age.

He knows a lot of people. 他交际很广。

He's well-known.

He's very popular.

He has a large circle of acquaintances.

He runs a lot of business. 他有很多生意

Yeah, he's a go-getter. 有才干的人

He's a man of action.

He's a man of ability.

You're so sympathetic. 同情、体谅人的

(你真体谅人)

He's faithful. 忠诚的，守信用的

他是守信用的人。

He has a strong sense of duty.

她的嗓音低沉。

He has a deep voice.

He has a low voice.

His voice is very deep.

He has put on weight. 他发福了

He has gained weight.

He has lost weight.

He's overweight. 他太胖了。

He's a fatso. 他是个胖猪。

He's fat.

He's skinny. 他骨瘦如柴。

Sir, I don't think you should fire John.

You have a lot of nerve. 你真有胆量

You're bold. 大胆的/不客气的

You're very brave. 勇敢

He didn't say anything.

He's a very modest man. 谦虚、慎重

(他是个很谦虚的人)

He's very polite.

He doesn't like to brag. 他不喜欢吹牛

He isn't boastful. 自负

He has a good/bad temper. 他有个好/坏脾气.

He's in a good/bad mood. \*表示“现在正好情绪不错(不好)”和上句语气不一样

There's something strange about her. 他不知哪儿有点怪.

There is something fishy about her.

There is something odd about her.

She's been edgy lately. 情绪急躁

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Yeah, she's not herself. 嗯,她有点不对劲.

She's not acting like herself.

She's not acting normally.

She cut her hair very short.

She's so weird. 她真让人捉摸不透。

She's bizarre.

She's very strange.

Tammy eats like a bird. 塔米饭量很小.

She's on a diet. 她正减肥呢。

Tammy eats very little.

Tammy doesn't eat very much.

Tammy eats like a horse. 塔米特别能吃

She has a nice figure. 她身材很好.

She has a good figure.

His best days are gone. 他已过壮年.

He's past his prime.

My father's getting on in years. 上年纪

我的父亲上年纪了

My father's becoming an old man.

My father's getting older.

What does he look like? 他长得什么样?

They're making a big fuss. 大声吵闹、喧哗 (他们闹得天翻地覆)

They're making a big deal about it.

Does he smoke?

Yes, he's a chain smoker. 他抽烟抽个没完.

He's a heavy smoker.

He smokes non-stop.

### ● 贬低别人

I don't like John. Because

he's selfish. 他很自私.

He's self-centered.

He's self-serving.

He only cares about himself.

He doesn't care about anyone but himself

He takes things too seriously.

他总把问题想得严重.

He's simpleminded. 单纯的、头脑简单的

(他头脑简单)

He's a simple man. 单纯的、实际的

He isn't so smart.

He's on edge today. 今天他情绪烦躁.

He's in a bad mood today.

He's talkative. 喜欢说话、多嘴多舌

(他真是多嘴多舌的人)

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Yeah, u can say that again. 你也这么说呀

He's a motor-mouth.

He never shuts up.

He's quite well off. 有钱、富裕

(他非常有钱)

He's a wealthy man.

He's rich.

He's rolling in it.

He always tries to touch me.

Yeah, he's fresh. 是啊, 他很好色。

He's a dirty-minded man.

He's a dirty old man. 他是个讨厌的老头

All he thinks about is sex.

He's a smooth talker. 他的嘴甜着呢.

He's honey-tongued.

Watch out for him.

He's nobody's fool. 难打交道、不容轻视

(他是个不可小看的人)

He's very shrewd.

He often says absurd things. 荒谬, 没道理的 (他竟说些傻话.)

He often says ridiculous things.

He says strange things a lot.

He says a lot of weird things.

He has no sense of responsibility.

他一点责任心都没有.

He's so irresponsible.

He's very offensive. 讨厌的

(他真是个让人讨厌的人)

He's a difficult man to deal with.

他这个人很难对付.

He's hard to put up with. 忍受

He's a stubborn old man. 顽固的、倔强的

He's a hardheaded old man.

他是个倔强的老头.

He's aiming too high. 他总是好高骛远.

He's overreaching himself.

He's out of his league.

That man never admits defeat. 他从不认输

He never admits he is wrong.

He is a sore loser.

He hates being defeated.

He can't handle defeat. 他是个输不起的人

He's very vague. 他是个难以捉摸的人

He's just like my brother.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

He is difficult to understand.

He isn't very clear.

He's crooked. 性格孤僻、乖张

He's a crook.

He's not nice to you? 他是不是对你不好?

No, he's good for nothing.

He isn't good for anything.

他一无是处.

She's shy around strangers. 她认生.

She's bashful.

She feel uncomfortable around strangers.

She's afraid of strangers.

You're too timid. 你是个胆小鬼.

You're gutless.

You're a wimp.

You're a chicken.

He's acting big. 他在逞强.

He's acting like a hot shot. 他动不动就生气

He has a short temper. 易怒

He gets angry easily.

He loses his temper quickly.

He is very temperamental. 他喜怒无常

He eats like a horse. 他很能吃.

Your perfume is strong. 香水味

(你的香水味真够呛人的)

I can smell your perfume a mile away.

Your perfume is romantic. 芳香扑鼻

### ● 自我评价

I'm young in spirit. 我的心还很年轻.

I have a youthful spirit.

I'm young at heart.

Can't you fix it? 修理

I'm all thumbs. 笨手笨脚的 \*thumb 大拇指（我笨手笨脚的）

I'm very clumsy.

I have butterfingers.

I like being alone. 我喜欢独处。

I enjoy having time to myself.

I'm a loner.

I'm temperamental. 我爱发脾气

I'm not. I'm easygoing. 我可不是, 我挺随和

I'm an optimist. 我是个乐天派

I'm carefree.

I like to take it easy.

Your face is red!

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I get embarrassed easily. 我遇事就慌。

I'm practical about everything. 现实的

(我做事都很现实。)

I like to be practical about things.

I'm a very practical person.

I have a one-track mind. 我是一根筋

I'm obsessed with one idea.

I can't take my mind off of... 无法不去想..

I'm a good judge of character. 我看人很准.

I have a good eye for character.

I'm a poor judge of character.

You like sweets, don't you?

Yeah, I have a sweet tooth. 是. 我爱吃甜食

I love sweets.

I prefer wine to sweets. 我是个酒鬼.

I prefer savory to sweet. 我更爱吃辣的

I have led a dog's life. 我过着悲惨的生活

I have had a miserable life.

I've had a terrible life.

I have good/poor eyesight. 视力好/差

(我的视力不好.)

(6) 电话

●打电话

This is Dennis Smith.

我是丹尼斯史密斯.

This is Dennis Smith speaking.

Hello, John? \*常用于熟人之间

Is this Mr. Dennis Smith?

请问是丹尼斯史密斯先生吗?

Is this the finance department?

请问是财务科吗?

Is this Dr. Jim Baker's office?

请问是吉姆贝克医生的办公室吗?

Do you mind if I use your phone?

我能借用一下你的电话吗?

No, please go ahead. 不介意, 请用吧

May I speak to Mr. Sato?我想找所腾先生.

May I speak with Mr. Sato?

I'd like to speak to Mr. Sato, please.

Is Mr. Sato there, please?

Mr. Sato, please. \*这是最简单的说法。

Is Mark there? 马克在吗? \*熟人间用

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'm sorry for calling you this late.

真对不起这么晚了给您打电话。

I hope I'm not disturbing you. 打扰

(我希望我没打扰到您。)

I hope I'm not keeping you.

I hope I didn't wake you up.

但愿/希望没吵醒您。

It is urgent I talk to Mr. Barr now.

我有急事要找巴尔先生。

I need to get in contact with Mr. Barr right away.

I need to talk to Mr. Barr immediately.

I'm calling about tomorrow's meeting.

有关明天开会的事给您打电话。

I'm returning your call.我给您回电话。

I'm calling you back.

●接电话

Hello.喂你好

Oh, hello. Is Mark there?

Speaking. 我就是

This is me/he/she.是我

This is Mr. Sato speaking. 对，我是佐藤

It's me. \*常用于关系非常亲密的场合

ABC Business College, may I help you? ABC 商务学院，你有什么事？

Thank you for calling ABC Business College. Can I help you?

Who's calling, please? 您是哪位？

Who's speaking, please?

Who is this, please?

May I ask who's calling?

Who should I say is calling?

Who in particular would you like to talk to? 特别、尤其

(您想找哪位接电话)

He's been expecting your call. 他一直在等您的电话\* He's 是 He has 的省略

Which Suzuki do you want to talk to?

您要找哪个铃木?

There are three Suzukis here. 有三位姓铃木的。

Would you mind calling back later?

您能过会儿再打吗?

Could you call back later?

Extension 103, please. 请转分机 103

May I have extension 103?

Could I have extension number 103?

Please connect me with extension 103.

Would you transfer this call to extension 103?

I'll connect you to extension 103.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

我给您接 103 分机.

I'm transferring your call to extension 103.

May I speak to Mr. Smith?

Hold on, please. 请稍等。

One moment, please.

Just a moment, please.

Hold the line, please.

Just a second, please.

I'll put him on. 我让他接电话

I'll connect you. 把电话转接给你。

I'll transfer your call. 我把电话给您接过去

I'll put you through.

I'll get your party for you. \*party 不是“聚会”而是指接电话的对象，你要找的人

(我把电话接给你要找的人)

Let me transfer this call for you.

I'm transferring ur call to the person in charge. 我把你的电话接到营业部去。

I'm transferring ur call to the sales department.

Mr. Peck is on line one. 是贝克打来的，请接一号线。

Mr. Peck for you. He's on line one.

Pick up line one. It's Mr. Peck.

You have a call from Mr. Miller of ABC.

ABC 公司米兰的电话。

There's a call from Mr. Miller of ABC.

Mr. Miller of ABC is on the line.

Your party is on the line. 您要找的人在线了/来接电话了

### ● 无法接电话时

Sorry, her line is busy now. 她正在打电话

Alright. I'll try again later.

She's on another line now.

Ms. Kane is talking to someone else now.

I'm afraid she's on the other line now.

I'm sorry, she's tied up at the moment.

对不起，她现在抽不开身。

I'm sorry, she has company at this time. \*company 表示朋友、来客

(对不起，他现在正在接待客人)

Would you like to hold? 您等会儿行吗

No, I'll call back later. Thanks.

Would you like to stay on the line?

Can you hold the line, please?

Would you like to hold on?

Wanna hold? 能等会儿吗? \*只用于熟人 Wanna...=Do you want to

He's away from his desk now.

他现在不在座位上.

He's in but he's not at his desk right now. 他现在在公司但不在座位上.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Is John there, please?

I'm sorry, he's not in right now. 对不起, 他刚刚出去了.

He's not in.

He's out now. /He's not here now.

He's out of the office right now.

When is he coming back?

他什么时候回来.

When do you expect him back?

What time do you think he'll be back?

He should be back in ten minutes.&hellip;之后 (他大概十分钟后回来.)

He should be back in the office next week.他应该下个星期来上班.

He's on vacation until next week.

他休假到下个星期.

He called in sick today. 他打电话请病假.

He's out of town now. 出差

(他现在出差去了)

He's out to lunch now. 午休,吃午饭

他现在吃午饭去了.

He's in a meeting right now.

他现在正在开会.

He's off today. 休息（他今天休息.）

●留言、接受留言

Could you call back later?

您能过会儿再打吗？

Would you call again later?

Would you mind calling back later?

Please call me back in ten minutes. \*in 表示“从现在起&hellip;以后”  
&rdquo;、within

&ldquo;在..以内&rdquo;、after &ldquo;某时间以后

（请十分钟之后再打.）

Would you call me back in ten minutes, if you don't mind?

Would u call me back in five minutes if possible?

May I take a message? 您要给他留言吗？

Is there any message?

Would you like to leave a message?

Shall I take a message?

Could I take a message?

Do you have any message?

May I take a message?

I'll try again later.过会我在打.

I'll call back later.

I'll call again in an hour.

Can I leave a message?能留个口信吗

I called but your line was busy.

我给你打电话了可是战线.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Would you tell him that Lan Kane called?

请告诉他凯恩给她打过电话.

Please tell him to call Kane.

Please tell him to call me.

请转告他让他给我回个电话.

Please ask him to call me.

Please have him call me back.

How can he get a hold of u?他怎么联系你?

How can he get in touch with you?

How can he get in contact with you?

Your number, please?请告诉我你的电话号码.

My number is 1234-1234.

What's your number?

May I have your number?

Could I have your number?

You can reach me at 1234 until 6 o'clock.

请六点以前打 12341234 跟我联系.

Let me repeat the number. 让我再确认一下电话号码.

The number is 1234-1234. Right?

OK. I'll tell him that you called.

好的, 我转告他您来电话了

I'll give him your message.

How do you spell your name?

您的名字怎么拼.

Could you spell your name, please?

Would you please spell your name?

Could you spell that?

Mr. Smith called you during the meeting.您开会的时候史密斯先生给您来电话了.

I'll have him call you back.

我让他给您回电话。

I'll tell him to call you back.

I'll ask him to call you back.

Shall I have him call you back?

Shall I have him call u when he gets back?是不是让他给您回电话呀.

Would you like him to call you back?

Want him to call you back? \*是 Do you want him to call you back? 的口语说法。

●挂断电话

So, I'll see you tomorrow.

Thanks for calling. 谢谢您打来电话.

Thank you for your call.

Please call again anytime. 请随时来电话.

I'd better get off the phone. 我得挂电话了

Well, I have to go now.

I have to get going. 我的挂电话了.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I guess I'd better get going. \*guess&ldquo;想&rdquo;

(我该挂电话了)

Nice talking to you. Bye.

很高兴跟您通电话.拜

Please hang up the phone.

请挂电话吧

Please put down the receiver.

Would you please get off the phone?

I was cut off. 电话断了

I was disconnected.

She hung up on me. 她挂了我的电话了

She hung up before I finished.

The phone went dead. 电话不通.

Thank you for returning my call.

谢谢您给我回电话。

Thank you for calling me back.

● 打错电话

I'm afraid you have the wrong number.

您打错电话了。

Oh, sorry for troubling you.

I'm sorry, you've got the wrong number.

What number are you calling?

您拨的电话号码是多少？

What number are you trying to reach?

Who would you like to talk to?

您找哪位啊？

Who do you want to talk to?

Who are you calling?

Who are you trying to reach?

There's no one here by that name.

这儿没有您说的这个人。

There's nobody here by that name.

There's no Bob Hope in this office.

我们公司没有叫鲍勃乎普的人。

There's nobody named Bob Hope here.

I'm sorry. I must have misdialed.

对不起，我好想打错了。

I'm afraid I have the wrong number.

● 电话留言

This is Gary calling. Pls call me ASAP (as soon as possible ) .

我是 Gary，请尽快跟我联络。

This is Gary of ABC. Pls call me when you get home. My number is 1234.

我是 ABC 公司的 Gary，请回来后给我回电话.我的电话号码是 1234.

This is a recording. 这是电话录音.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

●打电话遇到困难时

Please speak a little more slowly.

您能说慢一点吗？

Would you slow down, please?

I can't hear you very well.

我听不清楚.

I can barely hear you. 我一点儿都听不见

I'm having trouble hearing you.

We have a bad connection.

我们的电话线好像有毛病.

This is a really bad line.

Could you speak up, please?

您能大点声吗？

Please speak a little louder.

Would you speak up a little, please?

The lines are crossed. 串线了.

The lines must be crossed.

I'm sorry to have kept you waiting.

对不起，让您久等了.

That's okay. 没关系。

I'm sorry for the delay.

Thank you for waiting. 谢谢您等我.

You gave me the wrong number.

您给我的电话号码是错的.

The number you gave me was wrong.

(7) 日期和时间

● 询问时间

What's today's date? 今天几号?--It's the tenth.

It's August thirteenth. 八月十三日.

It's the thirteenth of August.

What day is it? 今天星期几?

It's Thursday. 星期四.

Do you have the time? 现在几点?

What time is it now?

Have you got the time?

What time have you got?

May I ask the time?

Could you tell me what time is it now?

It's almost noon. 快到中午了.

It's one o'clock. 现在一点钟了.

It's a quarter to two. 一点四十五分

It's one forty-five.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpoool.com](http://bbs.tpoool.com)

It's a quarter of two.

It's a quarter till two.

It's five after one. 一点五分

It's five past one.

It's half past nine.

It's five minutes after one o'clock.

The clock says 3:15 three fifteen.

指针正好指到 3.15 分

It's a quarter after three. 3.15 分

It's a quarter past three. / It's 3 : 15.

It's ten to two. 差十分两点.

It's 1 : 50 (one fifty).

It's nine thirty. 九点半 (九点三十)

It's half past nine.

● 有关时间

The clock is five minutes slow/ fast..

那钟表慢/快五分钟.

The clock is five minutes behind.

Well, time to go. 该走了.

Well, it's time to leave now.

About when? 大约什么时候?

About what time? 大约几点?

How's the time? 来得及吗?

How are we doing for time?

What's the time like? 时间怎么样?

I have no time. / I don't have time

我没有时间.

I'm really busy now. .

I haven't got time.

I don't have any time.

You must wait for five more days.

你必须在等五天.

Five more days to go. 再等 5 天吧。

Only five days left. 只剩下 5 天了。

What is taking so long?

怎么花那么长时间?

Why is it so time-consuming?

I wasted a whole day.

我白白浪费了一下整天。

I wasted my whole day away.

Time has come. 到时间了。

Time is money. 时间就是金钱。

Time is golden. /Time is precious.

I killed two hours watching TV.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

我看了两个小时的电视来打发时间。

Time is up. 没有时间了

There's no time left.

Do you have some free time?

你有空闲的时间吗？

Are you free now?

Are you available now?

It's about time. 时间差不多了

Computers save us time.

电脑能帮我们省时间。

## 第二章

使您交谈轻松愉快的短句

### (8) 见面、分手时

#### ●碰到友人

Hello, Mr. Smith.

Oh, hi John.

Oh, Mary!

How are you? -- Fine, thank you.

你好吗？

Pretty good. 非常好。

How're you doing? \*语气较随便。

Not so good. 不怎么好

Could be better. 不怎么好

Nothing much. 老样子.

Nothing special.

Glad to meet you. \*用于初次见面。

(认识您很高兴.)

I'm glad to meet you./ Nice to meet you.

It's great meeting you.

What's up? 出什么事啦?

Nothing much. 没什么。

What's new?

What's happening?

How've you been?\*有好长时间没见

How's your family?你的家人怎么样?

Everyone's fine.

How's everything? 怎么样, 还好吧?

It's going pretty well.

Same as always.

How's it going? 怎么样?

How are things?

How's business? 工作怎么样?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Not bad. 还可以

How did it go today?\*用于会议或聚会等场合

(今天怎么样?)

Oh, same as usual. 和往常一样.

So-so. 还凑合吧。

How was your day?

How was work today?

What's the hurry? 急着干什么去呀?

We're going to be late for the movie. 我们赶着去看电影呢。

Why are you in a hurry?

Why are you hurrying?

Where are you headed? 你去哪儿? \*head 动词, be headed for...表示“向着...前进”

“

Where are you going?你干嘛呢?

Where are you off to?

What are you doing?

I'm ironing my shirt.

I was just thinking. 我在想点事。

I was just daydreaming.我只是发了会儿呆

I'm just killing time.消磨时间

(我只是在消磨时间.)

I'm just hanging out. 无所事事

What's on your mind?你在想什么呢?

I'm worried about my wife.

What are you thinking of?

Nothing. 没什么.

Another day, another dollar. 和往常一样

You've come just in time.

你来得正是时候.

You've come at the right moment.

You've come at the right time.

There you are! 原来你在这儿啊!

Were you looking for me? 你找我?

Here you are. /Found you!

Is Jeff around? 杰夫在吗?

He was here a few minutes ago.

Have you seen Scott? --No, not today.你见到斯科特了吗?

I ran into him. 我偶然遇到了他.

I bumped into him.

Guess who I bumped into yesterday?

你猜我昨天遇见谁了?

He's a stranger to me.我跟他素不相识

●好久不见

It's been a long time.好久不见-It sure has.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

Yeah, it's been so long.好久不见

John, is that you? 你是约翰吧?

Long time no see. 好久没见了。

Yeah, how have you been?是呀,你还好吗?

I haven't seen you for a long time.

I haven't seen you for ages.

How have you been doing? 最近怎么样?

What have you been doing? 忙什么?

I've been alright.

Just working. 上班呗。

Nothing much. 没忙什么。

Where have you been? 你去哪儿了?

I'm glad to see/meet you again. --So am I. 很高兴又能见到你.

It's great seeing you again.

You haven't changed at all. 根本、全然

(你一点都没变。)

You're the same old Bob, aren't you? 鲍勃，你还是老样子。

You haven't changed much. 你没怎么变

Neither have you. 你也没变。

You've really changed. 你变样了。

You've grown up. 你长大了。

You're all grown up now.

Look how you've grown up.

You've become so beautiful.

你越来越漂亮了。

You've gotten so pretty.

Is John okay? 约翰他好吗?

He's getting better.

You look great. 你看上去不错。

You look good, too.

How are you feeling? 你感觉怎么样?

I'm feeling great.

How's he getting along these days?

他这些日子过得怎么样?

Good. 挺好的。

How's he doing?

Are you gaining weight? 最近你是不是胖了?

I'm afraid so. 好像是吧。

Have you gained weight?

Are you losing weight?

●分手时

Goodbye. Take care! 再见，保重啊!

Have a nice day.

See you later. /See you./See you soon.回头见.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

See you again. Catch you later.

See you around. \*用于在同一座楼里, 过会儿还有可能再见面时。

I'm off now. 我去了啊/I'm leaving. /See you.

I have to go.我的告辞了.

Can't you stay a little longer?

Good luck! --Thanks. I need it.

祝你好运

I wish you good luck.

Have a nice day. --Same to you.

祝你愉快!

Have a nice weekend.祝你周末愉快.

Good luck.

Go for it. 走吧!

Hang in there. 那, 加油吧!

We're going to Hawaii!

Have fun! 玩的愉快!

Have a good time!

Keep it up! 就这样, 坚持下去

Thanks for the encouragement.

Don't work too hard.别干的太忙.

Take care./Be careful.

Have a nice trip. 旅途愉快.

I wish you a pleasant journey.

Have a good vacation.那多保重.

Have a good one!

I hate to run, but... 真舍不得走, 但是&hellip;

It was nice meeting you. \*初次见面的人分别时。其他情况下 meet 换成 see。

(认识你我非常高兴。)

It was nice meeting you, too.

Nice meeting you.

Please say hello to John for me.

请代我向约翰问好。

Good night!晚安!

Come again. --I will.再来啊!

Please come again. 请您再来!

I hope you can come over again.

I'd be glad to have you over again.

Don't forget to bring sth. back for me.

别忘了给我带点什么。

Don't worry, I won't.

Take it easy.放松点。

I can't. I have a test tomorrow.

I hope to see you again soon.

希望不久再能见到您!

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Call me later. --Okay, I will.

给我打电话哦!

Take care. /Take care of yourself.

多保重../你自己多保重。

Don't worry about me.

I'll be back. --You'd better. 我还会来的!

I'll come back later.

I'll stop by later. 我会顺便来的。

It's getting late.天不早了。

Let's go home.

I've got to go. \*口语用法。(我得走了.)

I have to go. /I have to get going.

●暂时无法见面时

I'll miss you. --I'll miss you, too. 我会想你的!

I'm gonna miss you.

I wish I could go with you. --So do I.

我真希望能和你在一起.

Please give my regards to your family.

请代我向你的家人问好!

I will. They asked me how u were doing.

You must come back. 你一定回来啊.

Give me a call sometime.有空给我打电话.

Call me sometime.

Thank you. I enjoyed it very much.

Let's get together again sometime.

我们什么时候再聚吧.

Please write me a letter. 请给我写信.

I'll write you a letter. 我会给你写信的.

Let's keep in touch. \*keep in touch with... 让我们保持联系.

Will do.

Let's keep in touch with each other.

Don't forget to write. --I won't.

别忘了写信.

●拜访

Hello! Anyone home? /Yes?

有人吗?

Hello! Is anyone there? /Excuse me!

Please come in! 欢迎请进!

Sorry I didn't call first.

Welcome!

How nice of you to come! 你能来太好了.

Thanks for inviting me.

It's nice of you to come!

Thank you for coming.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Is anyone here?

What do you want? 你有事吗?

What are you here for?

Please feel free to make yourself at home. 别客气像在自己家一样.

Make yourself at home.

Have a seat. 请坐吧 --Oh, thank you.

Take a seat. /Please sit down.

Enjoy yourself! /Have a good time!

您尽兴.

Would you care for something to drink? 你要喝点什么吗?

Yes, I'll have a beer, please.

No, thank you.

Sorry, I'm too busy to talk to you now.

Don't mind me. 没关系. I just came to see John.

May I use your bathroom?

我可以用洗手间吗?

Sure, go ahead.

Where's the bathroom? 洗手间在哪?

Which way is the bathroom?

How can I get to the bathroom?

Could you tell me how to get to the bathroom?

May I use your phone?

可以借用一下你的电话吗?

Is it all right if I use your phone?

I'd better get going now. 我得告辞了.

I must be going now.

I have to leave now.

I gotta go now. \*gotta= got to 口语

Thank you for inviting me.

非常感谢您的盛情款待.

I'm glad you could come.

Thank you for inviting me.

Thanks so much for inviting us today.

Drop by sometime. 顺便拜访, 串门

有空再来串门吧!

Did he send someone to see you?

No, he came to see me himself.

他亲自来看我.

He came to see me personally.

Do you mind if I smoke? --No, not at all. 你介意我抽烟吗?

Would it bother you if I smoked?

Can I smoke? /Is it all right if I smoke?

Would it be okay to smoke?

I like your house. 你的房子真好.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'm glad to hear that.

I really like your apartment.

我很喜欢你的公寓.

Watch your step. /Mind your step.

小心脚下.

Be careful where you walk.

Look where you're going.

The floor is slippery. 光滑、滑的

(地上很滑)

Please turn on the TV. turn on 打开, turn off 关上, turn up 开大声音, turn down 关小

(请打开

电视.)

Can I park my car here?

我可以把车停这儿吗?

Is parking okay here?

Is it all right to park my car here?

Am I permitted to park my car here?

●介绍某人

Ms. Kane, this is Mr. Sato, my boss.

凯恩女士.这位是我的上司.佐藤先生.

Ms. Kane, I would like to introduce my boss, Mr. Sato to you.

Ms. Kane, let me introduce my boss, Mr. Sato to you.

Nice to meet you.--Nice to meet you, too. 很高兴认识您.彼此彼此

Pleased to meet you. Plsd to meet u, too.

Very nice to meet you.

How do you do? --How do you do?

It's a pleasure to meet you.

I'm happy to meet you.

May I have your name, please?您贵姓

I made a reservation for tonight.

What's your name, please?

May I ask who you are?

Who's calling, please? \*只用于打电话

Who are you? /What's your name?

I'd like you to meet a friend of mine.

我给你介绍下我的朋友.

Hi, Joe. I'd like you to meet a friend of mine.

He's a nice guy. 他是个好人. --He sure is.

I'm glad to meet you. --So am I.

见到你我很高兴.

It's an honor for me to meet you.

能认识您我感到非常荣幸.

Please call me...请叫我.....

Don't I know you from somewhere?

我们是不是在哪见过面?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

No, I don't think so.

Haven't we met somewhere before?

Haven't we met somewhere before?

You look familiar. 你看上去很面熟。

Do you know that man?

He's my father.

Remember? /Do you remember?

想起来了吗?

Don't you remember? 你不记得了?

Oh, yeah, you're Mr. Smith..

哦! 对了!

Oh, yeah, I do know you.

I know you, but I forgot your name.

I'm not sure. Maybe. --It's possible.

我不确定 .也许在哪见过.

What's your name again? 你叫什么来着?

No, I don't think so. /No, I'm afraid not.

不, 我不认为是这样的.

No, I don't believe so.

Have you two met?

No, this is the first time we have met.

这是我们第一次见面.

We've never met before.

Is Bob an old friend of yours?

鲍勃是你的老朋友吗?

Yes, I met him 20 years ago in America.

I can't remember his name.

我想不起他的名字了.

I can't recall his name.

His name escapes me.

I leave it entirely to ur kind consideratiour. 这事全拜托你了\*consideration 照顾

I'll leave it up to you. 全靠你了

Please consider it.

I'd appreciate it if you could consider it.

I'm John Sheehan.

My name is John Sheehan.

My name's John Sheehan.

●和初次见面的人交谈

My country has a lot of mountains...

Oh, yeah? Where are you from?您是哪里人?

I'm from Canada. 我是加拿大人.

I'm come from Canada.

我从加拿大来.

I was born in Canada.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Chicago is my hometown.

How do you like Japan?你觉得日本怎么样?

What do u think about Japan? --I like it.

It's a good place. 是个好地方.

Where have you been in Japan?

你都去过日本的哪些地方?

Where do you live now?你现在住在哪儿? -I live in Tokyo. 我住在东京.

Are you here on vacation? \*on business 是“因公”, on vacation 是“度假

”。(您是来度假的吗?)

Are you vacationing?

Are you here for a vacation?

Is this a pleasure trip?

Are u here on business or for pleasure?

I'm here on business.我是来工作的.

My trip is business related.

I'm on a business trip.

How long have you been in Japan?

您来日本多长时间了?

I just arrived last week.

About four months.四个月左右.

Are you used to life in Japan? \*be used to “习惯”, 注意“be used to”;不发音。

--No, not yet. (你习惯日本的生活了吗?)

Have you gotten used to life in Japan?

Have you grown accustomed to Japan?

How long will you be in Japan?

你在日本待到什么时候?

How long do you plan to stay?

Until December. /Until next month.

待到十二月.

Do you speak Japanese?你会说日语吗?

Unfortunately, no. 很遗憾, 我不会。

Can you speak Japanese?

Are you a Japanese speaker?

A little. 一点.. /Just a little. /Some.

I can't speak Japanese at all. \*not...at all 我一点都不会说.

I know everyday conversational Japanese.我会一点日常会话.

Where did u learn Japanese? --At school. 你是在哪学的日语, 在学校.

I learned it on my own.我自学的.

I learned it by myself.

When's your birthday? --It's May 24th.

你什么时候过生日?

●有关工作

Do you know his background?

你了解他的背景吗?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

I know very little about him.

I work for a computer company.

我在一家电脑公司工作.

I'm a government employee.我是国家公务员.

I'm self-employed. 我是个体经营者.

I work for ABC Company.

Which department do u work for?你在哪个部门工作? -Sales. 销售的

How long have you been doing that job? 这个工作你做了多长时间了?

For 10 years. 十年了.

Where is your company?你的公司在哪? --In Shinjuku. 在新宿.

Where is your company located?

How long does it take you to commute? \*commute &ldquo;上班, 上学&rdquo;

(上下班路上要花多长时间?)

About one hour. /Around one hour.

一个小时左右.

It takes about one hour. /About an hour.

How do you get to work?你怎样去上班?

I ride the subway. /I take the subway.

我坐地铁.

I'm changing jobs. /I'm job hunting now.我正在调工作./我正在找工作

I'm looking for work now.

I'm retiring next year. 我明年退休.

I'm out of work now. 我现在失业了

I don't have a job now.

I'm not working right now.

I'm unemployed.

●有关学校

Are you a student?你是学生吗?

No, I've already finished school.

Do you go to school? 你还在上学吗?

I'm a college student. 我是大学生.

I'm a junior college student.大专生

I go to a vocational school. 职业学校

I go to a cram school. 补习学校

I'm studying English. 我正在学习英文.

I went to Meiji University. 我毕业于明治大学.

Where did you go to college? 你上的是哪所大学?

I went to Harvard University. 我上的是..

What\Which school do you go to?

你上的是那所学校?

I go to ...university. 我上....大学. \*elementary school &ldquo;小学&rdquo;; junior high school

&ldquo;中学&rdquo;; high school &ldquo;高中&rdquo;。

What year are you in?问高中和大学的年级（你上几年级了。）

What grade are you in? 问小学生

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'm a freshman. 我上一年级.\*在高中和大学 1 年级是 freshman, 2 年级是 sophomore, 3 年级

是 junior, 4 年级是 senior。在小学用 I'm in first grade.表示 1 年级, I'm in second grade.表示 2

年级

I'll graduate next year.我明年毕业.

I'm graduating next year.

What's your major? /What do u major in?你的专业是什么.

What are you studying?

I'm an English major. /I major in English.我的专业是英语.

What club are you in?你参加哪个俱乐部?

What club do you belong to?

I'm in the ski club. 我在滑雪俱乐部.

Do you have a part-time job? 你在打工吗? \*full-time

Yes, I'm a tutor. I work 3 times a week.

Do you work part-time?

I work at a bookstore as a cashier once a week. 我一个星期去一次书店做收银员.

What are your plans after graduation?

毕业以后你打算做什么.

I haven't decided yet.

What are u going to do after u graduate?

●有关家庭

I have a large family. 你家有几口人.

How many people are in your family?

Four people. 四口人.

My parents and my younger sister.

父母和我的妹妹.

Any brothers or sisters? 你有兄弟姐妹吗? --No, none.

Do you have any brothers or sisters?

Any siblings? "兄弟姐妹";。

Just one brother. 只有一个哥哥. /I just have one brother.

Do you live with your parents? 你和父母住在一起吗?

I live alone. 我一个人住.

I live in an apartment. 我住在公寓里.

Are you married? 你结婚了吗?

No, not yet. /Yes, I'm married. 不, 还没有。

I have a fianc&eacute;. \*fianc&eacute;;未婚夫, fianc&eacute;;e 未婚妻 (我有对象了)

I'm going to get married next year.

我打算明年结婚.

I'm married. /I'm single /I'm engaged.

我结婚了./我订婚了

Any children? 有孩子吗? /Do u have any children?

No, not yet. /Nope. /Neah. 哪有啊。

I have one of each. 男孩女孩各一个

I have two boys. /I have two sons.

I have one daughter in elementary school. 我有一个女儿在上小学.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I don't have any children. 我没有孩子.

●有关兴趣和爱好

What are your hobbies?你有什么爱好? --I play golf.

Do you have any hobbies? 你有点什么爱好吗?

What do you do when u have free time?业余时间你都干什么?

Nothing much. 不干什么。

I like to watch movies.我喜欢看电影.

I enjoy watching movies.

What kind of movies do you like?你喜欢看什么样的电影.

Any kind.

You're a good pianist.你的钢琴弹得真好.

You play the piano well.

What kind of sports do you like?

你喜欢哪种运动?

How long have you been skiing?

你滑了多长时间雪了?

Do you play baseball?

No, I just like to watch. /I only watch.

我只是喜欢看.

I'm a baseball fan. /I'm a fan of baseball. 我是棒球迷.

I like to play golf. 我喜欢打高尔夫球.

Have you ever done aerobics?

你练习过健美操吗?

No way. 怎么可能!

Have you done aerobics before?

What are your interests? 你对什么感兴趣?

I'm interested in art.

What are you interested in?

What kind of things are you interested in?

What do you like?

I've never done that. 我从未做过。

I've never done that before.

That was the first time for me.

Have you ever traveled abroad?

你去国外旅行过吗?

Yes, twice.

Have you been overseas?

Where have you been? 你去哪儿了?

I've been to the U.S. and Germany.

我去美国和德国了。

Where do you want to go next?

下次你想去哪?

No place particular.

●有关年龄、身高和体重

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

How old are you? --I'm forty-eight.

你多大了? 我四十八岁。

I'm not old enough to drive.

I can't drink alcohol yet.

May I ask how old you are?

May I ask your age?

How much do you weigh?

你的体重是多少?

What's your weight?

About seventy-five kilograms.

75 公斤左右.

I weigh a-hundred-sixty-four pounds.

I weigh 164 lbs. \*lbs.读为 pounds。

我重一百六十四磅.

How tall are you? /What's your height? 你多高?

About one-hundred-eighty centimeters.一米八五左右.

I'm five feet three inches tall.

我身高五英尺三寸.

I'm 5'3" tall.

I'm five three. \*口语中常用省略说法。

●有关天气

It's very hot today, isn't it?

今天真热呀.

Isn't it hot today?

Today's a scorcher.太阳火辣辣的天气

It's blistering hot. 天气炎热/It's extremely hot.

It's a fine day today. /It's beautiful today.今天天气真好.

It's nice today.

What's the forecast for tomorrow?

明天的天气怎么样?

It's going to be cold. 会冷吧。

What will the weather be like tomorrow?

What's the weather going to be tomorrow?

What's tomorrow's forecast?

How's the weather today? 今天天气怎么样? --It's hot.

Is it going to rain today? 今天会下雨吗?

I doubt it.我想不会

We're expecting some rain.好像要下雨.

It's going to rain. /It's supposed to rain.

Rain is expected.

I heard it might rain.

It's raining.下雨了.

It's going to rain today. /It will rain today.今天要下雨吧.

It's hot today. 今天很热.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

It's warm today.今天很暖和 /It's a warm day.

It's cold today.今天很冷 --It sure is. 就是。

It's chilly today.今天冷飕飕的 / It's cool today.

It's nippy today. 冷的刺骨

It's windy today.今天风很大.

It's humid. /It's really humid today. 闷热

Yeah, my body is sweaty.

It's dry.气候很干燥.

It's wet today. /It's rainy today.

It's stormy.暴风雨天气

There is going to be a storm today.

It's snowing.下雪了 --Yeah! Let's go skiing.

It's gloomy. 天阴沉沉的 /It's cloudy. 阴天

It looks like we are going to have a thunder shower. 看样子我们会遇上雷阵雨.

Why are you taping your windows?

A typhoon is coming. 台风快到了.

A typhoon is on its way.

It's foggy. 雾 /It's freezing. 结冰

It's very cold today.

We're going to have a blizzard. 要下暴风雨了

It's pleasant. /It's comfortable. 这天真舒服.

It's mild today. 今天风和日丽 /It's a nice day.

It's misty. 雾蒙蒙的

Let's go sunbathing. 日光浴

But, it's overcast today. 今天阴天

It's cloudy today. /It's gloomy.

It's miserable. 糟糕的天气

It's a terrible day. /It's an awful day.

I'm sensitive to heat. 我怕热.

It's breezy today. 今天风和日丽.

It's a breezy day.

It's uncomfortable today. 今天的天气让人不舒服.

It's unpleasant today.

The heat is killing me. 热死我了.

It's raining cats and dogs! 下了瓢泼大雨

It's frosty today. / It's a frosty day. 下霜了.

#### (9) 随意的谈话

##### ● 征求意见

Do you understand? --I understand.

你懂吗?

You have to improve. Understood?

Understood. 明白了!

Is that clear? 清楚了吗? --It's clear.

Get the picture? /Do you get the picture? \*这里 picture 指“状态”、  
“情况”

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

“事态”(你了解情况吗?)

Did you grasp the overall situation?

Do you know what I mean? --I think so. 你了解我说的意思吗?

Are you listening to me? 你在听吗? /You know what I mean? 你明白我的意思吧? /Are u

following me? /Do u get my drift? / Are u paying attention?

It's a great deal. 这可是笔大买卖。

Are you blind? 你不知道吗?

Can't u see? /What's the matter with u?

You know what I'm talking about. 询问

You know what I mean.

Don't play stupid.

I said that, didn't I? 我是那样说的吧?

That's okay.

Did I repeat myself?

Do u know that? /Do u know about that? 你知道那事吗?

Tom, do u happen to know Mary's phone number? 说不定你知道..? ---Yes, I do.

I can't tell the difference. /I can't tell. 辨别 (我辨别不出来)

Can you hear me? 你听得见吗?

Loud and clear.

Did you hear me? 你听见我说的了吗?

● 同意

I can't go today.

I understand. 知道了 /I don't understand.

See? /Do you see? /Do you 明白吗? understand? /Do you get it? --I get it.

I understand very well. 完全明白.

I think I understand. 我想我懂了.

I see what you mean. 我明白你说的了.

I understand what you mean.

That makes sense. /I get the point.

I know that too well. 我太清楚那种事了.

I think we need to expand. 扩展

If you change this, it will work.

I see your point. 我明白你的意思.

I get it. /I don't get it.

You see?

I got it. /I see. 这样啊/原来这么一回事.

I know that much! 我还是知道的

I left because I didn't feel well.

That solves it. 原来是这样啊!

Well, that solves that.

That's that. \*比较随意的说法。

You have to change your attitude.

All right, all right. I understand. 好吧. 好吧. 我知道了.

L.A. is in California.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I know. 我知道呀

I know that. /I know it. /I didn't know.

I know that person. 我知道那个人

I'm acquainted with that person.

Do you know that man?

No, but I know him by sight. 见过

(我见过他)

Jeff got married.

Yeah, I heard about it. 我听说了

Yeah, someone told me.

Yes, I've been told. /Yeah, I know.

I hear you. 我听着呢/我知道了

We have to work harder.

I hear you.

Yes, I understand.

So, do you get it?

I'm following you. 我理解了。

I'm with you.

I'm not following you.

He got fired because he was lazy.

Makes sense. \*言之有理/有道理，可以理解

That makes sense. /Makes sense to me.

You're making sense.

That doesn't make sense. 这也太奇怪了

●不明白、不知道

I can't tell you.

I don't understand. 我不知道/不明白

I'm not following. /I don't get it.

I'm confused.

I get it. /I understand.

I don't really understand.我太明白.

I don't understand very well.

So, was he the thief?

That's not clear. 那不太清楚。

We should do this first.

I can't see your point. 我不明白你在说什么.

I don't see where you're coming from.

I don't see your point.

I can't understand what you mean.

我不明白你的意思.

I can't see what you mean.

I don't understand what you're trying to say.

I don't get your drift.

That's how you do it. 所以应该这样做呀

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'm not sure what you mean.

我弄不清楚你想说什么.

I'm not sure I understand.

I'm not sure I see what you mean.

I don't know if I understand what you're trying to say.

I don't know what's what. 我不知道这是怎么回事.

I don't have any idea what's going on.

I don't know anything any more.

so, that's the way to use computers.

It's over my head. 太难了, 我弄不懂.

It's beyond me.

Your guess is as good as mine. 我也搞不清楚.

How many people live in this town?

Your guess is as good as mine. 你要不知道, 那我更知道了

The more I think about it, the less I understand it. 越想越糊涂.

I don't know what he is driving at. 打算做&hellip; (我不知道他要干什么)

I don't know what he intends.

I don't know what he is getting at.

I don't know what he is trying to do.

It's not clear. /That's unclear.

That's clear.

What's she after? 她到底想干什么?

I'm not sure.

What's her game?

I have no idea.

Do you know where my pen is?

I have no idea. /I have no clue. /No idea.我一点都不知道

It's all Greek to me. /I didn't know that.

John got married last week.

I didn't know that. 我怎么不知道/That's news to me.

I wasn't aware of that. /I don't know.

Do you know where she's from?

I don't know. /I have no idea.

Do you know the way to my house?

I don't know for sure. &ldquo;确切地&rdquo;

I don't know for certain.我不太清楚

I'm not absolutely sure.

No one knows for sure. 谁也不知道确切的情况

Is he married? --How should I know? 我怎么会知道.? /谁能知道?

What is the meaning of life?什么是人生?

Who knows? --Nobody knows.

No way of knowing.

There's no way of knowing.

It's impossible to find out.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

### ●反问

Excuse me... --Yes? 有事吗?

I bought this beautiful pen.

What for? 为何?

Is there a post office near here?

Pardon me?您说什么? /Pardon? /I beg your pardon?

How about now?现在怎么样?

Excuse me? What did you say? /What?对不起您说什么.?

Did you say anything?你说什么来着?

I'm sorry, what did you say? 对不起,你说什么来着?

So what? 那又怎么样?(语气轻蔑、冷淡)

What of it?

What does it mean? /What do you mean?什么意思?

Please explain what you mean.

What are you trying to say?

What do you mean by that?

Are you saying that...? \*你是说&hellip;吗?

Are you saying that it's a bad idea?

That's right. 是的

Do you mean...?

Are you trying to say that...?

Then what? 后来怎么样了?

And then? /What happened then?

What's he driving at? 他想干吗?

Would you repeat that, please?

您能再说一遍吗?

Could you repeat that, please?

Could you say that again, please?

Please say it again. /Please repeat that.

You're speaking too quickly.您说的太快了.

You're talking too fast.

Please say it more slowly.请说再慢一点.

Please speak more slowly.

More slowly, pls. /Please speak slower.

Please don't speak so quickly.

Would you slow down, please?

I can't keep up. 我跟不上

Please speak a little louder.请在大声一点说.

Could you speak up?

A little louder, please?

Speak up, please? /Please speak up.

Please speak louder.

I can't hear you. 我听不见.

I can't hear a word you're saying.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I can't hear you at all.

I can't hear you well.

I couldn't catch what you said.听见、明白 (我没听见你说什么.)

I didn't catch that.

What are you talking about?

你再说什么呢?

What did you say?

### ●感想

John is very smart. --Yeah,

just like me!就像我一样.

We had melon for lunch at school.哈密瓜

Was it good? 好吃吗?

After school, we played soccer.

Did you have fun? 玩得高兴吗?

How do you like this suit?这衣服怎么样?

It looks great on you. 很配你呀!

I think it's nice.

How did u like it?你觉得怎么样? --I liked it very much.

What did you think of it?

Did you like it? /Did you enjoy it?

你喜欢吗?

What do you think of our new boss?

I think she's very friendly.

What do you think about it?

你觉得这个怎么样?

● 询问、叙述情况

How'd things turn out? 结果是&hellip;

(j 结果怎么样?)

They turned out to be miserable.

How was it? /How did it go?

How did it turn out? /How did it end up?

To make a long story short,...

简要地说/长话短说

Just tell me the story in a nutshell. 你就简明的说吧!

Give it to me in a nutshell. 简要地说

Let me know the circumstances. 情况

让我告诉你详细情况.

Let me know the situation.

How was the test?

A piece of cake. 简直轻而易举。

It was a piece of cake.

It was very easy. /It was a snap.

It was no problem at all.

It was as easy as 1,2,3.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

It was as easy as A,B,C.

How's your cooking going?

So far, so good. 到现在为止还好。

Up till now, no problems.

How's school? --So-so. 马马虎虎。

That's about it. 就是这样

Wow! How'd you do that?

It was nothing. 这没什么/没什么了不起

It was no big deal.

There's nothing to it. 很简单

Can you help me E-mail?

Sure, there's nothing to it.

Nothing complicated about it.

And if you plug this in...

It worked! 啊，行了! / It did the job!

What about the new computer system?

It needs work. 还需改进/还需要加把劲儿

It needs more work.

It needs some work.

Almost! 就差那么一点儿。

I thought it was a home run. 本垒打

How's married life?

Going from bad to worse. 越来越糟

Getting increasingly worse.

Getting worse and worse all the time.

He made it big. 取得成功

He became very successful.

He is a big success.

They just fixed the car.

We're set. 准备好了、问题解决了

Let's get going.

Our problem's solved.

We're ready. /We're okay.

● 随声附和

That's why I was late. --I see.

Uh-huh. 嗯.恩

①I've been to Chicago.去过&rarr;You have? 是吗? ②He's from Chicago &rarr;He is?

③He went

to Chicago.去..了&rarr;He did? ④He is tall. &rarr;He is? ⑤He's cooking now. &rarr;He is?

Is that right? 是那样吗?、这样对吗?

Is that so? /Is that true? /Is that correct?

That's right. 是那样./Exactly! 没错! /That's it exactly.

That's exactly it.

Oh, yeah? 是吗? /Is that so?是这样吗? /Really?

Oh, do you? /Oh, you do?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Oh, you like it?

It's nice, isn't it?

And? 然后呢?

Me, too. 我也是/So am I. /So do I. /So did I.

Neither do I. 我也不.

I'll pay for dinner.

Don't be silly. 别说傻话 .

Don't be foolish.

I've lost my wallet. --That's too bad. 这事太倒霉了.

Are you sure? 真的吗?

What a shame! 真是太过分了!、太遗憾了!

Good! /Great! \*答应、满足的语气。

What a surprise! 真叫人吃惊.

I hope not. /I hope so.

我真希望不是这样./要是那样就好了.

See? My dog can sing. 你知道吗? &hellip;.

Unbelievable! /Incredible. 难以置信!

No kidding! /You're kidding! / You're joking! /That can't be! 开玩笑吧!

May I borrow your pen?

You bet.当然行

No problem. /Sure. /Certainly.

●一时语塞

Well... /Umm... /Hmm... 嗯&hellip;、哎呀、什么?、那么&hellip;、可是&hellip;、后来&hellip;.

May I take your order? 您点什么菜?

Well, let me see... 考虑、想(让我想想)

Let me check. 让我查查。

I'll find out for you. 我找找

May I ask who you are?

I'm a friend of John's...

I mean...我的意思是..

Mr. Shan.

It's on the tip of my tongue.

话就在嘴边。

What should I say...说什么好呢?

How should I put this...

How should I put it...

I don't know quite how to put this.

我真的不知道说什么好.

You said you wanted to talk to me...

Well, I don't know quite how to put this.

I don't know how to say this.

I'm not sure how to put this.

What's the population of Narita?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Beats me. 这可让你问着了、怎么说呢

I can't answer that.

What do you call it? 叫什么来着?怎么说?

What would you call it? 你管它叫什么?

Who's the prime minister of Canada?

You've got me. 让你问住了。

● 催促别人说话

Say something. 说点什么吧

I'm speechless. 我连话都说不出来了。

A penny for your thoughts. \*这是惯用表达方式, &ldquo;请告诉我你在想什么&rdquo;

Tell me more about it. 我想知道的详细些.

I want to know more about it in detail.

I'd like to know more details.

How was your trip? 你的旅行怎么样? --It was terrible.

I'm all ears. \*&ldquo;聚精会神地听&rdquo;。我在认真地听呢.

How was the meeting? 会议开得怎么样?

We didn't accomplish much. 没什么结果

I'm listening. \* 请继续说、我听着呢.

Keep talking.

Did you hear about my trip?

Not yet. I'd like to hear the story.

I'd like to know the story. 我很想听听那件事.

I'd like to hear about it.

We had small talk. 闲聊（我们只是闲聊一会）

How was the movie? 电影怎么样？

I really enjoyed it.

Did you enjoy the play? 那部戏有意思吗？

No, it was dull. 真没劲。

Let's talk about it later.

I want to talk about it now.

我想现在就谈谈那件事.

I need to tell you something.

Shoot! 请说吧 /Go ahead.

What's on your mind.

Let's talk in English. /Let's speak in Eng. 我们说英语吧

Let's have a chat. 我们聊会天吧

To the point, please. 抓重点的说

Stop beating around the bush. \*常用短语。

Get to the point, please.

How was ur day? 今天过得怎样？

Exhausting. 精疲力尽了

### ● 转换话题

Let's change the subject. 我们换个话题吧.

Okay, okay, I'll pay u back next week...

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Let's talk about something else.

Let's talk about something different.

I'd rather talk about something else.

Let's get back to the subject. 言归正传。

Yes, let's.

Let's get back to the point.

Let's get back on track.

I don't want to talk about it now.

我现在不想谈论那件事。

I'd prefer not to talk about it.

We're playing golf this Sunday, right?

Let's talk about it later. 那事以后再说吧。

To change the subject...另外我们说说....

I can't believe it. 真让人难以相信。

To change the subject...

Ha, ha, that's a good one!

Well, all joking aside, let's get to work. 好了，玩笑就到此&hellip;，快去干活儿吧

Well, seriously,...

By the way,顺便提一下...It was really fun.

By the way, how is John?

You were saying? 你刚才说什么来着?

Continue. /Carry on. /Please go on.

The party gonna be great!

Oh, that reminds me. I can't go.我想起来了

Let's stop talking.别说了

I'm tired of talking.

I don't want to talk anymore.

I've heard the story before.那是我听过了

You've already told me.

I'm sick and tired of hearing that.. 对&hellip;腻透了

I've heard enough about it already.

I don't want to hear about it anymore.

Let's drop the subject. 结束、停止

(这件事别再说了。)

Let's drop it.

I don't want to talk about it anymore.

Don't say it so loud. 别那么大声说话.

I thought you were hard of hearing.

Don't say that kind of thing so loudly.

Please lower your voice.

● 下决心

I've decided. 我已经决定了.

I've decided to move. --Really?

I've made up my mind.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

I've come to a decision.

What should we do tonight?

It's up to you. 取决于(一切都看你的了)

It depends on you.

It's completely up to you.

It's all up to you.

Do you want to go out or stay home?

You decide. 你决定吧.

This is the important point. 这是关键性的一点.

This is the main point.

This is crucial.

Let me help you.

This is my personal problem. 这是我个人问题.

This is my private affair.

It's a matter of life and death. 这是生死攸关的大事.

It's extremely important.

You're free to go or stay. 是去是留随你.

You're free to leave anytime.

I'm not keeping you here.

Are you going to patch things up?

No, there's no turning back. 无可挽回

We can't turn back now.

Should we go to the party tonight?

I don't know.

Let's play it by ear. 走一步看一步、再说吧

Let's leave everything to chance.

Let's just see what happens. 看情况吧。

Are you sure you can do it?

Yes, I'm sure I can do it. /I certainly can do it. /I believe I can do it.

我确信我能做好.

I'm still unable to decide what to do.

我仍然无法决定我该做什么.

What are you going to do?

I'm still unable to decide what to do.

I'm still undecided.

I still can't decide what to do.

I'm still unsure. 我仍然没有把握。

I'll follow her. /I'll go after her.

我跟着他.

Let's all get together and act as one.

我们一起去干!

Let's work together as a team.

I have to do it anyhow. \*反正、无论如何

I must do it anyway.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Should I go to college?

Yeah, it's now or never.机不可失，时不再来

No time like the present.

Seize the day. 把握今天

When should I go?

The sooner, the better. 越早越好.

Can you jump over the river?

I'll take a chance. 我碰碰运气看、试一试

I'll take a gamble.

I'll go for it. 我大胆试一试

I'll give it a try.

Have more guts! 再拿出点勇气来

It's getting late.

Let's finish it somehow. 想方设法、不管怎样（我们总的想办法完成。）

Let's try our best to finish it.

Let's get it over with.

I don't think I can beat him.

Well,

it's worth a try. 值得一试.

We must function as one mind and one body.我们必须同心同德.

We have to work together.

We must be a team.

We have to cooperate with each other.

You just wait. 你等着瞧吧！

We're betting all of our money.

Yeah, it's all or nothing. 豁出去了.

(10) 重要的提醒和忠告

● 教诲、告诫

John, apologize to her. 约翰, 向他道歉

I'm really sorry.

John, you listen to me! --I don't want to. 约翰, 你听我说.

Mom, watch!

Watch out! Don't play with that thing.

危险, 别淘气。

Can you fix my bicycle?

Do it yourself. /Do it by yourself.

自己的事情自己做

Do it for yourself.

I'm going to give up.

You should finish what u start. 别半途而废.

Don't leave things half done.

You failed the exam again.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'm ready to throw in the towel. 我认输了 .

It's your duty to do that.

这是你的责任.

It's up to you to do that.

It's your responsibility.

Be good to others. 要善待他人.

Do unto others as you would have done to you.\* 正式的说法。

You should treat others kindly.

Do unto others.

You can't be too careful. 你要再三小心

That's true.

It's best to be as safe as possible.

It's better safe than sorry.

Make up your mind after thinking it over carefully. 下决心（三思而后行）

Make your decision after you give it a lot of thought.

Think it over carefully before u decide.

I'm counting on you.我全靠你了

I'm relying on you.

I don't think she's mean.我没觉得她有什么恶意

You'll see. 你终究会明白的。

You'll find out soon enough.

Time will tell. 时间会证明一切。

Calm down and think carefully.冷静

（冷静下来，好好想想）

We need to know who's buying our products.

That's the most important thing.

这是最重要的事情.

That's the name of the game.

Don't bite off more than you can chew. 人要有自知之明.

Don't attempt more than u r capable of.

There isn't much merit in doing so. 价值（这是做起来没有太大价值.）

There is no reason to do so.

I don't see the point of doing that.

What you need is a little more effort.

你还要再加把劲.

You should put a little more effort into it.

You should try a little harder.

Respect yourself. 有点自尊心吧!

I don't think I can do it.

I hope u'll be more positive overall.积极的（我希望你事事要积极。）

I hope you'll be more positive in every way.

I wish you'd be more positive.

U should be more optimistic.积极的,乐观

If u practice hard, u'll get a gold medal.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

That's easy for you to say. 你说得容易。

There's no reason for complaints. 抱怨

There is no reason to complain.你发什么牢骚.There is nothing to complain about.

Did you pass the exam?

How did you know?

It's written all over your face. 你脸上都写着呀

It's obvious.

I can see it in your eyes.

It's natural for me to get angry.当然自然会..（我当然会生气了）

Why shouldn't I be angry?

I have a right to be upset!

My reaction is completely appropriate.

Are you sure about it?

I'm telling you this from my experience

我是根据我的经验说的.

Let me offer you some advice. From my experience...

Can't you think of it differently?

没其他的看法吗?

Can't you look at it another way?

Can't you think of it in a different way?

Just think of it!好好想想.

Just imagine.

The newspapers say that the yen will go up soon .

Don't trust it. /Trust it. 不要轻信.

Be cautious. 请慎重 /Be careful.

I'm so gullible. 易受骗的, 轻信的  
(我是个容易上当的人)

We don't need to worry about him.

Don't underestimate him. 别小看他.

You shouldn't underestimate his abilities.

He is better than you think.

That's the name of the game. 那是最重要的!

I can't make any exceptions for you.

We can't give you any special treatment.

I can't make an exception for you. 我不能对你特殊.

I don't know how to do it.

Use your head! 动动脑子. You can do it.

My boss scolded me today.

You asked for it! You didn't finish your report on time again. 自作自受, 活该

My boss criticized my sloppy personal appearance. 穿得邋遢

Well, if the shoe fits, wear it. 如果批评得对, 你就接受吧。

### ●提醒

Let me give you a piece of advice.

我的提醒一句.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Let me tell you something.

I think you should know...

Watch out! 小心!

Thanks! You saved my life.

Look out! /Be careful! /Heads up!

You'd better be careful!

Please be careful!

You should be careful!

You should watch out!

Watch your step!注意脚下 --Oh, yeah? Why?

Mind your step.

Be careful where you walk.

Look where you're going.

Hold on to me tight. 抓紧我/ Hold me tightly.

Don't let go! 别松手!

Watch out for him! 要提防着点儿他!

Be careful of him. /Keep ur eye on him.

That sounds easy.

Well, there's a little catch. 可是, 有点蹊跷、有陷阱、有圈套

There's something to it.这里有点蹊跷

It's not as easy as it sounds.

Think twice before you do it. 三思而后行

Easy does it, doesn't drop the TV.动作轻点.轻拿轻放

Don't worry. I won't.

Gently. /Be careful.

It's my first time,

please go easy on me. 手下留情、对..留有余地

Alright, I'll try.

I think I've got the job. Let's celebrate!

Let's not jump the gun.为时过早,操之过急,抢跑 (别操之过急)

Let's not be too hasty.

Let's not rush into things.

Don't count your chickens before they are hatched.

I bought four dozen eggs. 打

Let's not go overboard. 过火、过度（别做的过火）

Let's not go too far. /Let's not be extreme.

Let's wait and see how things go.

我们看情况再说.

Let's wait and see.

So, I think she's pregnant. 怀孕

Don't jump to conclusions! 过早下结论

（别这么快下结论）

Don't prejudge it! 别凭想像判断。

Don't make assumptions! 主观臆断

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Don't get the wrong idea.

Don't be selfish 别那么自私. /Don't be self-centered.

Don't be egotistical.

Your work is always inconsistent. 不一致的、不稳定的（你的工作边线总是不稳定）

Your work is always erratic.

Your work is always patchy.

Your work is always uneven.

You shouldn't spend money foolishly.

你不该随便乱花钱.

You should try to be thriftier. 节约

U shouldn't spend ur money like water.

You shouldn't waste your money.

You have an attitude problem.你的态度太恶劣了.

Who are you to say that?

I don't like your attitude.

You have a bad attitude.

You need to readjust your attitude.

Don't be so naughty. 顽皮、淘气

(别那么淘气)

Don't do such naughty things.

Don't be so bad.

Behave yourself! 有点礼貌!

Hold it down! 请安静

Be quiet! /Keep it down! /Keep it quiet!

Silence! \*用于学校老师对学生。

Turn it down! 关小声音

Hush! /Shh. 嘘!安静!

It's too noisy. 太吵了/It's too loud.

I'm going to dance.

Don't make a fool of yourself. 别丢人现眼

Don't play the fool.

Don't make an ass out of yourself. 驴

Stop acting like a fool.

Think about where you are. 分清场合

You should consider where you are.

How do you like my new red skirt?

Act your age. 你也不看看你多大了。

You should act your age.

Behave in accordance with what is expected of your age!

You should behave more maturely. 成熟

You shouldn't act like a child.

Your view is too optimistic.你想得也太天真了

You should get your head out of the clouds. 你的想法太不实际了

Maybe you're right. I should try to be more down-to-earth. 现实、实际

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

You aren't being realistic.

You should be more logical.

Don't make such stupid mistakes again! \*make a mistake &ldquo;出错&rdquo;。

别再重复这种愚蠢的错误了。

I won't, I won't.

You should be more careful!

Don't make dumb mistakes again!

Don't be stuck-up. 骄傲自满、自高自大

(别那么自命不凡)

Don't be so pompous. 自负的、华而不实

Don't be such a snob. 势利

Don't act like you're better than I am.

Don't flatter yourself so much. \*flatter oneself 骄傲自满、得意洋洋

He's so short.

Listen, don't judge a book by its cover.

He was the best basketball player in California last year.

Never judge something by its looks.

Appearances are deceiving.

Don't form an opinion about something based on appearance alone.

Hey, you, asshole! 你这个混蛋!

Watch your tongue. 说话留点神儿

Watch your language. /Watch ur mouth.

Be careful of what you say.

Don't use bad language.

Follow the rules. 要遵守规则

You're the one not following the rules.

Don't violate rules. / Don't break the rules.

Don't violate regulations.

Stop goofing off! 别偷懒!

You should make sth out of yourself! /Get a life! /Don't be a bum!

Get a job! 去找个工作。

Grow up!

Do as I said! 照我说的做 /Do what I said.

Do what I tell you to do!

Don't say bad things about others.

别说别人的坏话。

Don't speak ill of others.

Don't speak bad about other people.

I'm sorry, I can't do that.

Don't go back on your word! 别食言。

Don't break your promise.

You should keep your word.

Don't take on more than you can.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

做你能做的。

Don't take on more than you can handle.

Don't be rude! 别那么粗鲁. /Don't be impolite!

You're fired! 你别开除了! /Man, u're out of here. \*严厉

I have to sack u. /I have to let u go.\*温和

I don't want to be a leader.

Be a man! 像个男子汉! /Be strong!

Don't be a wimp! 别那么窝囊/懦弱!

Don't be a chicken! 别当胆小鬼。

Don't talk boastfully. 自吹自擂

Don't brag. /Don't boast.

You should be more modest. 谦虚

Please don't disappoint me. 请别让我失望.

Please don't let me down.

Don't flirt with girls/boys! 引诱、挑逗

别挑逗女孩/男孩

I was just being friendly. 我只是表示友好

Don't make eyes at her/him! 眉来眼去

Don't complain and do as you are told.

别抱怨，叫你怎么做你就怎么做.

Do what I tell you to do without complaining.

Make it snappy! 快!、干脆点儿!

Step on it! 麻利点，利索点! /Hurry it up! / Be quick!

Get a move on! /Move it! /Snap to it.

### ● 责备

It's all your fault!

Don't blame me, 别把责任推给我.I'm innocent.

Don't say it's my fault.

Don't put the blame on me.

Don't accuse me.

You're to blame. 这是你的过错。

Why me? 怎么是我?

It's your fault.

We will not take your illness into consideration.

Put yourself in my shoes. 你站到我的立场上想想.

Try to see it from my point of view.

Try to see it my way.

Aren't you ashamed of yourself?

你就不觉得还害臊吗？

How do you live with yourself?

You should be ashamed of yourself.

I'll give him a piece of my mind.

\*give...a piece of...'s mind 严厉批评

(我要教训他一顿)

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'll give him a piece of my mind for lying!

I don't blame you.

I'd like you to lie for me.

Please don't involve me!

I don't want to get involved.

I got in trouble for lying.

I told you so. 我早就说过了吧 You shouldn't lie.

See, I told you so.

There now, didn't I tell you?

You should have listened to me.

My son stopped going to school.

You knew that, didn't you? 你知道的吧？

It is as if I had done something wrong.

好像是我做错什么事是的。

It's as if it's my fault. /It's as if I'm to blame.

It's like I did something wrong.

He chickened out at the last moment.

他最后关头胆怯了。

Don't take it out on me. 冲&hellip;发火

(别冲我发火)

Don't take your frustration out on me.

Don't treat me badly just because you had a bad day.

I didn't do anything wrong!

Pay up! 还我钱. Pay your debt! /Pay me back!

Give me my money now!

Can you wait till next month?

You'll pay for this. 你会为此付出的

You're out of your mind! 你疯啦!

You're off your rocker. /You're nuts.

You shouldn't say things like that

你怎么这么说..

Don't say stuff like that.

It's for your own good! 这可全是为了你

I don't want to.

It's for your own good!

It's for your own benefit.

It's for your own sake.

You've got an ugly tie on.

Why are you picking on me? 责备、挑刺（你为什么老是挑我的刺）

He always finds fault with my work. 挑剔（他对我的工作总是挑剔）

### ● 制止

Hold it! /Stop! /Cut it out! 等等!、停下!

Hold it! It's time for lunch.

It's about time. 总算到点了。

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Knock it off! \*俚语，安静!、别动!

Wait! You forgot your umbrella.

Oh, yeah. I almost forgot.

Wait a minute, please!

Just a minute, please!

Hold on! /Give me a minute!

Uh-uh-uh! Leave the cake alone. 别动!别动..

I want it. 可我想吃。

Don't do that! 别干那事/Stop it! /Stop that!

Why are you doing that?

你干嘛要干那种事. --Why not?

Please line up! 请排队!

Please make a line. /Please form a line.

Don't cut in line! /Don't cut! 别插队

Get in line! /Get to the end of the line!

Please go to the end of the line.

Sorry about that.

Don't push! /Quit pushing! 别推!

Don't shove!

Get your hands off me! /Don't touch me!

Don't call me names! 骂人、说脏话

别张口就骂人.

I didn't call you names.

Don't be a blabber mouth! 别多嘴多舌的.

Don't blab this to anyone!

Mum's the word! 别声张!\*mum 沉默、哑

Don't be so talkative! 多嘴的、好说话的

Don't tell anyone my secret!

Keep your lips sealed.

Keep it out of sight. 要做得不露痕迹

Okay. I'll try.

I don't want anyone to see it.

I don't want to see it ever again.

Hi! That's a nice jacket.

Stay away from me. 离我远点! /Stay away!

Get out of here!

Leave me alone.

Drop the gun,放下枪/ no funny stuff!不许耍花样.

Anything you say. 照你说的做

I'm going to call the police.

You stay out of this! /Don't get involved!

Mind your own business! /Stay out of it!

I'll finish the decorations for you.

Okay, but Don't ruin it. \*破坏、糟蹋

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

(你给弄砸/破坏了/糟蹋了)

Don't be a party pooper. \*party pooper 原指使宴会扫兴的人

Stop fighting.别打架 --But he hit me first.

●警告

Hey, you, freeze! 别动!

Duck! 卧倒、蹲下

You have to duck down here.得躲到这儿来

Hands up! 举起手来/Put your hands up! /Hands in the air!

Don't move! 不许动 /Don't make a move!

You listen to me!照我说的做 /Do as I said!

Get down! 趴下!

Stay where you are!站住! /Halt! /

Hold it! 站住!

Move on! /Move! /Let go!

On your knees! 跪下!

Let go of me! 放手!

Run for your lives! 快逃吧!

Let's get out of here!

Stop him/ her! 阻止他/截住她

Can it! /Shut up! 闭嘴!

Stand back! / Step back! 后退!

Cut it out! /Stop it! 算了吧!

You're under arrest. \*逮捕

Spread'em! \*是指 Spread them 手脚分开

Heads up! 小心!危险!

Look out! /Watch out!

Drop it! 放下!

Get your hands off! 拿开你的手!

Stay down! 趴下!

Get lost! 快溜吧!

Get out of here! 滚出去

Back off! \*闪开!

Go away! 走远点儿!

Leave me alone!

(11) 内心表白

●道谢

Thank u. /Thank you very much. 非常感谢/Thanks. /Thanks a lot. /Thank you so much.

You're welcome.

Much appreciated. Thank you. 真是非常感谢.

I appreciate it.

Thanks for your kindness.谢谢您的好意.

That's very nice of you.

That's very kind of you.

How kind of you.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I appreciate ur kindness.非常感谢您的关怀.

Don't mention it. 别客气。

I can't thank you enough. 我无法表达对您的感谢.

You're quite welcome.

I can hardly thank you enough for your kindness. (真不知如何感谢你的关心) \*hardly  
常和 can、

could 构成否定形式表示“根本不能”、“难以”。

barely 意思大致相同。

I have no words to thank you.

I can't express how grateful I am.表谢意

You've been very helpful. 你帮我大忙了

You've been a big help.

You've been a great help.

Thank you for the help. 谢谢你的帮助--My pleasure.

Thank you for helping me.

I appreciate your help.

Thanks for your time.耽误您时间,真对不起.

Don't worry about it. 没关系。

Thanks for everything.感谢您为我做的一切!

Thanks for all you've done.

Thank you for all of your kindness.

Thank you anyway. 不敢怎么都要谢谢您!

Thanks for offering, but I have other plans.

It's on me. 这次我请客。

Oh! How nice!哦! 那太好了!

How lovely!

What a treat!

I owe you one. 我欠你的情.

I'm much obliged. 万分感谢。

I'm in your debt. 我欠你的情.

Thanks a lot for your present. 谢谢你送给我的礼物.

Thank you for your gift.

I really like your apartment.

Thanks for saying so.

It's nice of you to say so. 您能这样说我非常感谢.

You have a run in your stocking.

Thanks for telling me. 谢谢你告诉我.

Thanks for letting me know.

Thanks for waiting for me. 非常感谢您等着我.

Sorry to have kept you waiting.

Sorry, I'm late.

Thanks for asking me out. \*ask someone out 一般是“约会”的意思。

(谢谢您约我出来)

Thanks for inviting me.

Thanks for cheering me up. 鼓励

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

(谢谢您鼓励我!)

Thank you for making me feel better.

Watch out! Stop!

Thanks,

you saved my life. 你救了我一命.

Thanks for warning me. 谢谢你对我的忠告.

Thanks for the warning.

Thanks for coming all the way over here. 谢谢你不远万里专程跑一趟。

It was no trouble. 这没什么

Thank you for your letter. It was very kind of you. 谢谢你的来信，你对我太好了！

--You're welcome.

### ● 还礼

Thank you for everything.

You're welcome. /My pleasure. 不客气

Don't mention it. 不必客气. /No problem. /Not at all.

You're quite welcome /That's quite alright.

Don't worry about it.

Thanks, you saved my life!

I'm glad I could help. 能帮助你我非常高兴.

### ● 道歉

I'm sorry. I made a mistake.

That's all right. 没什么

Ouch! --Whoops, 啊！对不起！

excuse me. (对不起，请原谅)

I beg your pardon. \*比较正式

I'm awfully sorry. 我真的非常抱歉 /Oh, sorry.

I'm sorry about that. 为这事真对不起.

It's my fault. 这是我的疏忽.

That's okay. Don't worry about it.

I'm to blame. 全怪我。

Oops. My mistake. 哎呀，我弄错了

Oops, so sorry.

I feel bad about it. 那事儿我觉得很抱歉

I wish it had never happened.

I'm sorry I couldn't come.真抱歉，我不能来

That's all right.

I'm sorry about the other day.前几天真是很抱歉

Please forgive my rudeness. 请您原谅我的失礼.

--I'll forgive you.

I'm sorry I was rude.

I don't know how to apologize to you.

我不知道怎样向您道歉.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I can't express how sorry I am.

Words can't express how sorry I am.

I have no words to apologize to you.

I didn't mean that. 打算说/做&hellip;&hellip;

(我并没有那个意思)

I'm sorry to trouble you. --That's okay.

I'm really sorry for troubling you.

实在对不起，让您费心了.

It was nothing.

I'm sorry to have kept you waiting.

抱歉，让您久等了.

I was about to go home. 正要..

I'm sorry to be late again.

Sorry, I'm late again.

Are you coming to my party?

I wish I could ,我希望.可是.. but I'm busy on Friday.

### ●对道歉的回答

I'm sorry. --That's all right.没事.

Don't worry about it. /Don't worry.

It's no big deal.

I forgot to bring your book. -- Never mind

Please be more careful next time.

下次要多加小心.

●关心对方

Let me get your coat for you. --Thanks.我帮您收大衣吧.

I like your apartment.

Make yourself at home.向在自己家一样.

Excuse me. 很抱歉.

One moment, please.

Do you have a minute? 现在你有空吗

Can I talk to you for a minute?我能跟您说几句话吗?

Are you busy now?

Can I talk to you for a minute?

--Sure, go ahead.

After you. 您先请。 --Oh, thank you.

Can I give you a hand?

我帮您一把吧!

--That's all right, thanks. 好的, 谢谢

Excuse me. 对不起, 我过一下.

--That's all right. 您请

I'll accept your offer. 我接受你的建议/就照你说的 --That's great! 太棒了

Sorry to interrupt you.对不起打断一下. --Yes? 什么事?

Sorry for the short notice. 急的, 突然的

(真抱歉, 这么突然)

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Don't worry about it.

●表扬

I got a promotion today. --Great! 太棒了

That's great! /Excellent! / Wonderful!

Fantastic! \*非常高兴，同时又吃惊

John is incredible! 约翰你真够出色的!

John is the greatest!

Look! I made this chair. --Good job!真不错!

You did it! /Well done! /Great!

I got 100 points!

Way to go! 好样的! /Right on! /Nice going! /Good going! /All right.

My grades went up!

Well done, son! 儿子，你真棒!

We ran a race and I was the fastest.

Congratulations! 恭喜了!

You were great!你真了不起!

It was nothing.

You were wonderful!

That was very smart! 你真聪明!

I've started jogging.

My teacher praised me today.

Good for you! 恭喜你/干得不错/真是件好事.

I admire you for it!

Kenji and I are friends now. --That's great.

That's good for you! 太好了!

I cleaned up my room.

Good boy. 好孩子/Good girl.

What a nice dress! 多漂亮的裙子呀!

I like your shirt.我真喜欢你的衬衫.

That's a nice shirt.

That shirt looks good on you.

You look good in that shirt.

That's a great tie. 你的领带真漂亮!

Do you like it? --I like your tie.

You have a nice car. 你有辆好车呀.

It's brand-new. 这可是辆新车呀

Where did you buy it? 在哪买的?

I bought it at the K store. 是在 K 店买的.

It was on sale. 降价 (在特别降价的时候); for sale 是“出售”;

You look nice. 你看上去真好..真帅! /You look good.

You look pretty. /You look great!

How does it look?

It looks nice on you. 看上去很适合&hellip;

It's a big hit! 这是一个巨大的成功!

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

All the credit goes to you. 功绩、功劳

(这得归功于您呀!)

You deserve all the credit.

What do you think of my proposal?

Brilliant! /It's brilliant! 非常出色!

That's brilliant!

What a man! 真是男子汉!

He's a real hero!

He's a great man! /He's a real man.

We won again.

Wow, you're on a winning streak. 又赢啦!干得好

You have a cute son. 你儿子真可爱.

You have a cute daughter.

Thank you. She takes after her mother.

You look young for your age. 您看上去很年轻.

You're the only one who has said that.

I appreciate your effort very much. 我非常感谢你为此所作出的努力.

Thank you for your hard work.

I'm getting married.

I envy you. 真羡慕你 /I don't envy you.

He thinks highly of you.

He has a high opinion of you.

他对你的评价很高.

I need a boss I can look up to. 尊敬

(我需要一个值得我尊敬的老板.)

So, he complained to his boss.

He's got guts. 他真有勇气 /He's brave.

(12) 商谈

● 赞成

I think it's very important.

I agree. /I agree with that. /I'm with you. /I'm for it.

I don't agree.

Tokyo is too expensive.

I think so, too. 我也这样认为.

Let's see a movie.

Anything you say! 好哇!

I'm with u. /Okay, let's. /You're in charge. /You're the boss. /I agree with u.

No objection! 没有意义.

What do you think of my proposal?

I don't have any objection to it. 异议、反对 (我不反对.)

I have no objection to it. /I don't object to it. /No problem here. /Sounds alright to me.

How's tomorrow?

That's fine with me. 我没问题。

That sounds good.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

Sounds like a good idea to me.

How was the proposal?

How's everything?

Fine.很好 /Good. /It's acceptable.那就行了. /Okay.

How does that sound? 那样行吗?

That's fair. 那就行了 /Fair enough.

That meeting was awful.

You can say that again. 我也有同样感觉

I'll say. /Definitely.

Let's go out!

Sounds like fun. 好像挺有意思.

Did you study for the test?

You bet. 当然!/一定!

That is for sure. /You know it. /I'd bet on it. /You can bet on it. /Bet on it. /Of course. /It goes without

saying. /That goes without saying. /You betcha.

Are you for or against his idea?

你是反对还是赞成他的主意?

How is it?

The boss approved my proposal.

Good. /It's good. /Great! 太棒了!

Let's do this part first.

Good idea. /Good thinking.

Bad idea. 馊主意。

Don't you agree? 你同意吗?

What you say is partly right. \*部分的

(你说的有一部分是对的.)

You are partially correct.

I agree with you partially. 我部分同意

●反对

I know I'm correct. 我认为我是正确的。

I don't agree. \*比 I can't agree.语气要强

(我反对!)

I don't agree with that. /I don't agree with you.

All politicians are liars.

I can't agree. 我不能同意. /I can't agree with that. /I can't agree with you.

Do you think it's true?

I doubt it.我怀疑. /I don't think so.

It's not likely to happen. 才不会发生呢!

We found out that he wasn't there.

Objection! / I object! 我反对

That's not what you said.你不是这样说的.

You didn't say that.

I'm telling the truth.

I can't buy that! 我无法相信.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

That doesn't make sense. 那不合乎道理

That's ridiculous! 那太荒谬了

I refuse to believe that. 我不敢相信

Let's cheat. 我们糊弄一回吧。

Bad idea.坏主意. /That's a bad idea. /That's not a good idea. /Not a good idea.

How is it? --No good. 那可不好哦!

That's no good.

Let's go drinking. 算了吧!

Let's not. 算了吧!

He's guilty. 他有罪

That's impossible. 那不可能.

Impossible. /That can't be.

I saw you steal the money.

That's absolute nonsense. 那完全胡说八道.

Don't be so unreasonable. 别那么不讲道理

That's out of the question. 那根本不可能

That's quite impossible.

I think it's a good idea.

It won't work. 恐怕行不通

It will work. 看起来不错

You always work late.

Not always. 不总是这样

Not really. 不是那样、不&hellip;

Do you want to go out for dinner?

--Not really. 不太想去

Was it fun? --Not really.

It must be expensive. --Not really. /Not especially.

●肯定

Are you Ms. Tanaka?

Yes, I am. /Oh, yes! /Oh, yeah! \*很肯定

No, I'm not.

Do you like movies? --Yeah. \*随意

Is John off today?

I think so. 我想是的 /believe so. /So they say. /So I understand.  
/I suppose so. /To my  
understanding.

You're from Canada, right?

Right. /That's right. /Yes. /Correct. /That's correct. /You're correct. /That's true.

Wrong.

Is that right?

Absolutely! 一点儿没错!

Do you want to go?

Absolutely! /Definitely. /That's it exactly. /Exactly.

Not exactly. 未必/不全是

Is it true? --In a word, yes. 一句话, 是 /Absolutely.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

What do you think?

You're perfectly correct. 你说的很对.

You're quite right. / You're exactly right.

You're absolutely correct.

In a sense he's right. 在某种意义上他是对的.

Let's push this button.

That's it! 啊, 对啦!

Let's try this way. --That's it!

That's a winner. /Sounds like a winner.

That's not it. 啊, 不对。

Do you mean this one?

You got it. 正是!

You've got it. /That's right./You know it.

We should fire him.

Your answer is to the point. 你说到点子上了.

Your answer is very to the point. 确实

That's a very straightforward answer.

It's true.

I bet. 应该是的 .

Would you like some more?

Why not? ①好的 /No reason not to. /Sure. /Thanks. /No problem.

You can't see your friends today.

Why not? ②为什么不行?

You play tennis, right?

Bingo! 对啰!

We should lower taxes!

Hear, hear! 说得对!说得对!

I'd like a wake-up call, please.

Yes, sir. / Yes, ma'am. 是.先生/是.女士.\*对女性

No, sir./No, ma'am.

It's a hard job.

No doubt. /No doubt about it. /You said it. /You can say that again. 确实是.

That's doubtful.

I'll help you after dinner, okay?

Fair enough. 当然行!

That's fair. /That's reasonable.

Did you lose your wallet?

I'm afraid so. 恐怕就是这样了

Do I have to do it again? --I'm afraid so.

I don't think it's a good idea.

Your opinion is reasonable. 你的意见有道理.

Your opinion stands to reason.

That's a reasonable opinion.

Your opinion is unreasonable.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'm telling the truth.

If you say so. 如果你说是, 那就是吧

Is he coming?

Yeah, as far as I know. 是的, 据我所知。

Yeah, as far as I can tell.

Yes, to the best of my knowledge.

Yes, I think so.

Have you finished your homework yet?

I'm going to. 我这就做!

● 否定

You're lying. --No, I'm not. 不, 没有./我不是/Yes, I am.

You're from Canada, right?

Wrong. /Right.

Go this way.

No, that's not right. 那是不对的. /That's not correct.

Correct.

Everyone lies. There is nothing wrong with it. 大家都撒谎, 这没什么不好的

Your idea is fundamentally wrong.

你的想法根本就是错误的.

There is something fundamentally wrong with your idea.

Your idea lacks morals. 你的想法真缺德

Are you saying you're better than I am?

That's not what I mean. 我不是那个意思.

I didn't mean that.

You misunderstood me. 你误会我了

Did you cheat?

Certainly not. 哪有的事/当然不是.

Of course not.

Haven't you been abroad?

No, never. 没有, 从来没有.

Aren't you tired?

No, not a bit. 不, 一点儿都不.

I think she's pregnant. 怀孕

No way! 肯定不对! /Never. /Definitely not! /Absolutely not! 绝对不会

Absolutely.

I can't find my wallet.

How can that be? 怎么可能呢?

How could that be? /That's impossible.

How can it be true?

We don't agree on this point. 在这点上, 我们意见分歧.

I'm not talking about that. 我没说那个.

What I'm saying is another matter.

That's not what I'm talking about.

Are you free tonight?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpoool.com](http://bbs.tpoool.com)

Uh-uh. 这个嘛&hellip;

Uh-huh. 嗯

That won't do. 那样不行.

He got a promotion.

He won't do. 他呀, 不行.

That makes no sense. 那也太没道理了.

That doesn't make sense.

Makes sense. /That makes sense.

Who broke my coffee cup?

Not me. 不是我./It wasn't me. /I didn't do it.

I didn't say that. 我没说那事

I'm innocent. 我是清白的

I heard you say it.

I deny that. 我否认

●含糊其辞的回答

Maybe 也许吧./perhaps /possibly 偏否定, 概率只在 40%

Probably 语感积极, 概率在 80%-90%

Can you finish the report by Friday? -Maybe.

It may possibly rain, but it will probably be sunny again.

Possibly. /Perhaps. /Probably.

Do you agree? 你同意吗?

Not exactly. /Not quite.不完全同意

Don't you think Japanese people are healthier?

I guess so. 可能是吧/I suppose so.

Do you think it's true?

It might be true. /It's possible. 也许吧(偏否定)

What do you think?

It could be true. /That could be./That could be true. 也许吧(偏肯定)

Is he in the office now?

I'm not sure.我不太清楚.

I'm not certain. /I can't say for sure.

It'll be sunny tomorrow.

I hope you're right. 但愿是这样 .

Is your dog big?

Sort of. /Kind of. 差不多吧!

Is this it?

Yeah, it's something like that.嗯,差不多吧

That's about it. /That'll do. /That's about right.

Don't you think you can save more money in Tokyo?

It depends. 那得看情况 \*depend on a case by-case basis 基于具体情况

That depends.

Are you going to ask him?

Maybe yes, maybe no. 也许是，也许不是

Can you play tomorrow?

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Hopefully. 但愿如此 /I hope so.

Will it make money?

There's no guarantee. 不能保证./I can't guarantee it.

Will it rain today? --I think so. 我想是的.

Do you know where they are?

I can't say.我说不好. /I couldn't say. /I can't say for certain. /I can't say for sure. /I couldn't say for

certain. 我说不好

Are the people friendly?

Yes and no. 也是也不是.

Fifty-fifty. \*俚语。

Is that new plan effective?

Half and half. 难说 \*喜忧参半/一半一半

Can you find him?

I'll try. /I'll do my best. /I'll try to.我会试试.

Is your boss nice to you?

It's difficult to say. 怎么说呢/It's hard to say.

Is he a good salesman?

Could be better. 还可以更好点.

He gave me an ambiguous answer.

His answer was very vague.

他给我的回答很含糊.

He wasn't very clear.

●保留意见

So, you should buy it now.

Let me think about it. 让我想想.

Give me time to think it over.

I need some time to think it over.

请给我一些时间考虑.

I need more time to think about it.

Do you like my idea?

I'll consider it.我会考虑的.

Will you come to my party?

I'll think about it. 我考虑考虑吧

I'll give it some thought.

Will you approve the proposal?

I'll think it over.我得琢磨琢磨.

Please give me a raise. 请给我涨工资

Let me sleep on it. 给我一个晚上的时间考虑

We need longer breaks.

I'll see what I can do. 我得研究研究.

●提出、询问意见

I like New York in June.

How about you? 你呢? --Me, too.

What about you?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

What do you think? 你觉得呢?

I think it's all right.

What do you say?

How about it?

What's your answer? 你的意见呢?

What's your opinion?

What's your viewpoint?

What's your point of view?

What's your suggestion? 你的建议呢?

What do you suggest?

What else? 还有别的吗? /Anything else? /What's left? /Missing anything? 还有别的吗?

Any question will do. / Ask anything. 随便问吧/什么问题都可以.

What do you recommend?

你有什么建议吗?

What do you think is the best?

Don't you think so? 你不是要认为吗?

Can't you see it?

Do you agree? 你同意吗?

Give me a definite answer. \*明确的

(给我一个明确的答复.)

I want a definite answer.

I need a definite answer.

Is it "yes" or "no"? 是.还是不是? /Yes, or no?

It doesn't answer my question.

这可不算是答复.

That's no answer.

That's not what I want to know.

You didn't answer my question.

I'm running for mayor. 我的目标是当市长

You don't stand a chance. 有希望、有可能（你没有希望赢。）

It's the last straw. 我已经忍无可忍了\*谚语

That's it. /It's the end. /It's the limit.

I can't take it anymore.

Let me hear your candid opinion. \*直率的（让我听听的直言。）

Please tell me what you honestly think.

Can you think of anything better?

你有什么更好的主意吗？

Have you got a better idea?

Any complaints? 有什么不满意吗？

No, I'm satisfied.

Do you have any complaints to make?

Do u have anything to complain about?

What is your complaint? 你不满意什么？

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

What are your complaints?

What are you dissatisfied with?

I'm fairly broad-minded. 心胸宽阔，气量大（我是个有度量的人。）

I went out with a gorgeous girl last night.

That kind of chance comes once in a blue moon. 这是一个难得的机会 \*稀少

（这是一个难得的机会。）

That kind of chance comes once in a blue moon.

What do you think?

In my opinion,照我的想法.. we need to cut costs.

What I meant was... ./ What I wanted to say was... /I think... 我的意思是..

Do you mean fire people?

No, what I meant was we need to use cheaper materials.

I think so. /I don't think so. 我想是的./我想不是.

I think it is a matter of opinion. 我认为这要看个人的看法.

I think that depends on one's opinion.

It's not important. 那并不重要.

That's a good idea. 那是个好主意.

That's not true. 那是胡说.

That's right! 对了! 没错!

I can't afford it. 我可负担不起.

It's worth a look. 值得一看.

You see, we need to stay competitive. 你看, 我们必须在竞争中坚持住

The reason is...

Let's get this straight. 我得先把话说清楚

Let's get this straight, I'm the boss.

I would not do that. 我是不会做那种事的

I wouldn't do that.

I wouldn't ever do that.

I'm not the kind of person who would do that.

I believe you.

You ain't seen nothing yet. =You haven't seen anything yet. 你还没看到呢、还有更厉害的呢

Shibuya is very crowded.

You ain't seen nothing yet. You should see Shinjuku.

One more hand. 再玩一次吧

Let's leave well enough alone. 够了,到此为止吧! /不要画蛇添足了.

Let's quit while we're ahead.

It must be my imagination. 肯定是我的幻觉.

Tax cuts are a good idea. But, in the long run,从长远的看. it's not good for the country.

●叙述、询问理由

I forgot to lock the door.

Why? /How come? \*比 why?还要口语

I didn't like the movie. --How come?

I think she's in love with you.

What makes you think that?你怎会那么想呢?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Why do you say that?

Why do you think that?

Tell me why.告诉我为什么.

What's the reason? 理由是什么?

My car broke down.

How did it happen? 怎么回事?

How did that happen?

What are you doing this for? 你干嘛要做这种事呢?

Why are you doing this?

What's the reason you're doing this?

Why are you doing something like this?

Why did you do that?你为什么干那样的事呢?

I didn't know I wasn't supposed to. 我不知道不能这样做

What made you do that?

Why did you do something like that?

How could you? /How could u do that?

The river is getting dirty.

What causes it? 是什么原因呢? / What is it caused by?

Air pollution.

Explain it to me.请给我解释一下.

You'd better start explaining.

You can't wear the red pants. 裤子

Why not? 为什么不行? They're my favorite.

Why can't I?

Is there a reason?

What are you so happy about? 你怎么那么高兴?

It's a wonderful day.

You seem especially happy today.

What makes you so happy?

I made this big box!

What for? 为了什么? /

For what? 为了谁? /

What is this for? 干什么用? 因为什么?

I bought this gift today.

For who? /Who is it for?

What's the purpose of your visit? 你旅行的目的是什么?

What brought you here? 为什么来这儿?

Why do you want to do that?

No reason not to. 没有理由不这样做吧. /Why shouldn't I? /Why not? /What's wrong with it?  
为

什么不

Why are you here? 你怎么在这.

I'll tell you why...我告诉你为什么.

This is the reason why...

In brief, it's like this. 总之, 是这么回事

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

In short, it's like this. /In a word, it's like this. /To sum up, it's like this.

How did Edison make the light bulb?

It started like this... 它的由来是这样的&hellip;

This is its history...

This is the way it began...

Why doesn't it work?

You have to turn it on first.

Oh, that's why! 哦，原来如此!

That's why I like her. 所以.....我喜欢她 --I see.

● 指出错误

I think you're mistaken. 我觉得你错了.

I think you've been misled.

That man is Mr. Smith.

You're wrong. 你错了. He's Mr. Sheehan.

You're incorrect.

Whose fault is that? 那事谁的错呀? /Whose fault is it?

Who's to blame?

I think it's sour grapes. 吃不着葡萄说葡萄酸

I think it's a case of sour grapes.

Should I buy a red car or a blue car?

That's up to u. 那随你的便 /You choose. /You decide.

He's poor because he's lazy.

That's not the point. 你没说到点上.

That's not the issue.

That's not what I'm talking about.

Excuse me. That's mine. 对不起，那是我的.

That doesn't belong to you.

Excuse me, that's not yours.

I think that belongs to me.

(13) 提出要求

● 请求帮助

Do you mind if I ask you a favor?

我可以请你帮个忙吗?

No, not at all.

Can I ask a favor? /May I ask u a favor?

Would you give me a hand?能帮把手吗?

Would you please help me?

Would you mind giving me a hand?

Could you help me out?

I'm sorry to bother u,对不起. but can u help me?

It's no bother. 没问题

I'll be glad to.乐意为您效劳. /I'd be happy to. /With pleasure. /Love to.

Could I possibly use your bathroom?

我可不可以让我..

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpoool.com](http://bbs.tpoool.com)

Of course.

If you'd like,... 如果可以的话.....

If you want to,...

Could you pass the sugar, please?

请您把糖拿过来, 行吗?

Sure. Here you are. 给.

Could I have the sugar, please?

Could you hand me the sugar, please?

Could you give me the sugar, please?

Sugar, please.

Here you are. /Here you go. /Here it is.

What do you want me to do?

Please do this. 请做这个.

Please take care of this.

Would you please do this for me?

Would you drive me to the store?您能开车送我到那家店吗?

Would you drop me off at the store? 下车

Would you help me find the number for the ABC Hotel? 您能帮我找到 ABC 饭店的电话号码吗?

My pleasure.

I don't know how to fill out this form. 我不知道怎么填这张表.

How do I fill out this form?

Can you help me with this form?

Tell me why. 告诉我为什么.

What's the reason?

Why do you think that?

May I borrow your pen? 能借用一下你的钢笔吗?

May I use your pen?

Is it okay if I use your pen?

Do you have a pen? 有笔吗?

Do you have a pen that I can borrow?

Can you lend me ten dollars? 能借给我十美元吗?

Would you give me a call?

Could you call me? / Can you ring me up? 你能给我打个电话吗?

I'd appreciate it if u could call me tonight. 你今天晚上如果能给我打电话的话我将非常感激.

I'd be glad to.

Please turn it down. 请关小点声. \*turn down / turn up 开大/小声音; turn off / turn on 开/关

Would you please turn it down?

All right. 好吧!

Not so loud, please.

Please lower the volume.

It's too loud. Turn it down.

Wait here until I get back. 等我回来.

Please wait here for me.

Excuse me. 劳驾..

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Can I help you?

Pardon me.

Hello, there! /Hi, there! 喂, 你!

Do you have the time? 你知道几点了?

Do you have time? 你有空吗? --Sure.

Do you have a minute?

Can I ask you a favor? 我求你件事行吗?

Sure. What is it? /Sorry, I'm busy.

May I ask a favor of you? 我想打听点事.

Could you do me a favor?

Could you help me? /Can you help me?

May I ask you something? 我想打听点事

Sure. Go ahead. 当然, 请说吧

May I ask you a question?

I'd like to ask you something.

I have a question.

Could you tell me something?

Do you have time to answer a question?

Could you answer a question?

I hate to bother you, but can I ask you a question?

Sorry for interrupting... 对不起.打断一下.

Oh, you're not. 噢, 没关系

I 'm sorry to interrupt you.

May I interrupt you?

Excuse me for interrupting.

Forgive me for interrupting.

Guess what? 你猜怎么着?

What? / You know what? 怎么啦?

Sorry, I mistook you for someone else.

That's all right.对不起,我认错人了.

Sorry, I thought you were someone else.

You're not who I thought u were. Sorry.

Oops. My mistake. 不好,我弄错了

May I use your phone?我能用一下您的电话吗? --Go right ahead.

● 教导

Just start the car!

How should I do it?我该怎么做呢?

I can't do it.

This is the way you should do it.你该这样做.

This is how you should do it.

You should do it this way.

This is how you do it.

How's this? 这样做怎么样?

It'll do the trick. 这样就会顺利

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

It'll be effective. /That'll work.

This looks better.这样看上去好一些.

This is more pleasing in appearance.

I like the looks of this one better.

Let me show you how to do it.

I'll do it my own way. 我用自己的方法做.

I'll do it the way I want to.

You eat sushi this way.

Like this? 像这样?

You mean like this?

Like what? 像什么? --Like chicken.

It's easy. /It's a cinch. /It's a snap.

Just like that! 就这样、很简单

Can you buy guns in America?

Yes. It's easy,很简单 just like that!

Just as if it were nothing. 简单得不能再简单了

It's a little hard. /It's kind of difficult.

有点难哦!

It's complicated. /It's complex.

很复杂哦!

This is the first thing to do.首先应该做这个.

You should do this first.

You dropped this. 你掉了这个.

Oh, yeah. It's mine.

I think you dropped this.我想这是你丢的吧.

I think this is yours.

Is this yours? /Did you drop this?

这是你的吗?

Isn't this yours? 这不是你的吗?

Doesn't this belong to you?

It's mine. /It belongs to me. /Yes, that's mine. 是我的.

Yes, it's my handkerchief.

It belongs to me.

I've lost my wallet. 我的钱包丢了.

I'm in trouble!这下可麻烦了.

●提议

May I help?要我帮忙吗?

Sure. If you don't mind.

Do you want any help? /Need any help? /Need a hand? /Do you need a hand? /Can I give you a

hand? /Do you need some help?

Can I help you carry that?

Think twice before you decide.

决定之前要好好考虑考虑.

How about this one?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

What about this one?这个怎么样?

It's the same price.

I want to make a suggestion.

我提个建议.

I want to offer a suggestion.

Let's take a short cut. \*近路, 捷径

(我们走近道吧!)

Let's go a shorter way.

Let's play hooky! /Let's skip school! /Let's cut class! /Let's ditch school!逃学(咱们逃学吧.)

Let's call in sick. 打电话请个病假吧.

Let's play cards! 玩扑克吧!

I have an idea.我有个主意. /I've got it. /I have come up with an idea. /I have a good idea.

What is it?

Tell you what. =I'll tell you what.怎么样?

Tell you what. Why don't you come to my house now? 这样怎么样?你现在就来我家一趟, 怎么

样?

Okay. /Let me think for a moment. 让我考虑一下.

I don't know what to say.

Just think about it. 你好好想想.

You should get a haircut.你该理理你的头发了.

You should cut your hair.

You need a hair cut.

Won't you join us? 你也一起来吧?

Why don't u come along?我们一起去吧?

What do you suggest?你有什么建议吗?

What is your suggestion?

Wanna make a bet? 打赌? Wanna =Do you want to..

You're on! 行啊

Do you want to bet?

Why don't you put your money where your mouth is?

Let's bet on it.

Want to bet?

I suggest you take a taxi.

我建议你坐出租车去.

●接受请求和建议

Yes? /Can I help you?有事吗?

Excuse me.

What can I do for you?

Sure. What is it? 可以, 什么事?

Sure, what can I do?

Sure. How can I help?

Any problems?有什么问题吗?

Is there a problem?

What seems to be the problem?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo00.com](http://bbs.tpo00.com)

Anything wrong?

What's the matter?怎么了?

I don't feel well.

Did you finish the report? --Of course. 当然!

Wanna come to my party? --Of course.

Sure. /Okay. /Certainly. /Sure thing. /For sure. /Surely.

No way. 绝对不行

Could you give me a hand?

No problem. /There's no problem.没问题.

All right. /Sure. /Absolutely. /Certainly .

My pleasure.

Whose idea is it? 这是谁的主意?

Would you like to try?

Yes, thank you. /No, thank you.

好的.谢谢.

Would you like some more?

Yes, please.是的.拜托您了.

May I? 我可以<先&hellip;&hellip;> 吗?

Go ahead.您请 /After you. 您先请...

Thank you for the report.

My pleasure. 这是我的荣幸./It's my pleasure. /I'd be happy to. /It's no problem.

Should we have more drinks?

Why not? 当然 /No reason not to.

Would you mind if I smoked?

No, not at all. 没关系 .

Do your homework now.

I will. / I'm going to. / I'll do it.这就做

Get it? 明白了吗?

Got it! 明白 / Got you.

I hate to ask you for help, but...

Say no more. 不用多说了, (就交给我吧)

Be my guest. /Don't worry about it. /I'll take care of it. /Leave it up to me.

I like your apartment.

Make yourself at home. 就像在自己家里一样.

I'd be happy to help you.很高兴为您效劳.

That's alright. 谢谢!不用了

I'd be more than happy to help you.

I'd like more water, please.

Certainly. 遵命 \*愉快地、感到荣幸的

I think we should do it this way.

Whatever you say. 照您说的做

You're the boss. 您是头儿, 您定吧!

You're in control.

Would you help me out?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Anything for you. /I'll do anything for u.

为您做什么都行.

It's due tomorrow.

I'll take care of it. 交给我吧!

I'll handle it. /Leave it to me.

You can count on me. \*指望、依靠

You can leave it up to me.

Are you coming?

Count me in. /I'm in. /I'm into it.算我一个

Count me out. 我不做 /别把我算上

I have to leave early today.

Okay. I'll do the rest. 剩下的就交给我/I'll finish up.

I'll take care of the rest of it.

Is it a deal? 这样行吗?

Deal. 行, 就这么着

I'll cook if you do the dishes. Deal? -Deal.

It's a deal. /That's a deal! /That will do.

No deal.

If you do that, you'll get fired.

I'll do it no matter what. \*无论怎样

(不管发什么我也要做.)

I'll do it regardless of circumstances.

Nothing will stop me from doing it.

Nothing will get in my way of...

How did you do that?

It's quite easy. /It's pretty simple. /It's really easy. 这相当简单.

That looks hard.

It's nothing. /It's a cinch. /It's a piece of cake. 没什么、很简单

Would you like some coffee?

That would be great. 那太好了.

That would be perfect.

That would hit the spot.

That's exactly what I want.

I'll help.

Would you? /Could you? 行吗?

Let's play mah-jong. 麻将

You're on! 好吧! /Okay. /Sounds good.

I'll take you up on that offer.

Let's get moving.

You've got a deal.

Would you like some help?

Excuse me. May I help you?

Sure. If you don't mind.

If it's no trouble.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

If you wouldn't mind. 如果不给您添麻烦的话.

Thank you for everything.

Anytime. \*随时为您效劳

What would you like to drink?

Anything. 什么都行 .

We should take a trip.

Let's do it! 我们做吧!

Let's not. 算了吧!

I want that.

Your wish is my command. 满足你的要求

Anything you say.

I wanna make all ur dreams come true.

I'm here to please you.

How's this?

That will do. 可以呀

That's good enough.

Anything'll do. 什么都行

Anywhere'll do. 哪儿都行

Should I make more?

That'll be enough. 足够了./That's enough. /That will do for now.

Can I talk to you?

Sure, what's it about? 当然，什么事?

May I have your phone number?

能告诉我您的电话号码吗?

Sure, it's 1212-1212.

Your number, please?

May I have your number?

Could I have your number?

●拒绝请求和建议

Could you work overtime tonight?

I wish I could, but... 我希望可以.但是....

I'd love to, but...

I want you to do it now.

I won't. 我不愿意.

Do you need help?

No, thank you. /No, thanks. 不.谢谢.

Yes, thank you.

Can we go?

No, I don't think so. 我想不行/我不这样认为./I don't believe so.

Here you are.

I don't want it. 我不要

Take one.

I really don't want it. 真的不要.

Where is the ABC Hotel?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'm sorry I can't help you.真抱歉, 我不能帮助您.

I'm sorry I can't assist you.

I'm sorry I can't be any help.

I'm against his proposal.我反对他的建议.

Could you help me get a job?

I wish I could help you, but I can't.

我很乐意，但我帮不了你。

You have to help me.

I can't do anything about it. 那事我是不上劲儿。

There is nothing I can do about it.

I can do nothing about it.

I want to work for this company.

Sorry, I can't make that happen. 对不起，我无法实现你的愿望。

Do you want to dance?

I'm not in the mood. 我没那份心情。

I don't feel like it.

I'm afraid I've got urgent business now. 很遗憾，我现在有件急事。

That's a shame. 真是太遗憾了。

Are you free today?

No, I have other business to take care of. 我有别的事。

I'm sorry, but I'm busy just now. 对不起，我现在正忙着呢。

I'm sorry, but I'm busy right now.

I'm sorry, but I'm in a hurry. 对不起，我有急事。

Sorry, I don't have time.

Not right now. 现在不行。

Are you coming?

Count me out. 我就算了吧。

Count me in. 算我一个。

Let's go drinking.

I'd rather not. 如果可以的话，最好不。

You have to...

Enough. /Enough already. /That's enough. 够了够了。

How about more salad?

No, thank you. I've had enough.

已经足够了.

Why don't we have dinner together?

Unfortunately, it's not convenient for me today. 很遗憾, 今天我不够方便

If it hadn't rained, I would have done it.

That's beside the point. 没说到点上.

● 请求同意

Is it all right if I open the window?

Is it all right to smoke here? &hellip;可以吗?

Absolutely.

No, this is a nonsmoking room.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

May I come in? --Please, do. 我可以进来吗?

Is it alright to come in?

May I enter?

May I sit here?我可以坐着吗?

Is this seat taken?

Is someone sitting here?

Is this seat free?

May I play catch here? 我可以在这玩球吗?

Of course you may.

Do you mind if I smoke?

我可以抽烟吗?

No, I don't mind. 行, 没关系

Am I allowed to take pictures here?

Yes, I think so.

Is taking pictures allowed here?

Are you permitted to take pictures here?

Do they permit taking pictures here?

Is it okay to take photographs here?

这儿可以拍照吗?

This is my favorite picture.

Let me see it. 让我看看 /Let me take a look. /Please show it to me.

May I use your phone?我可以借用一下你的电话吗?

Only if it's not long distance. 只要不是长途就行

May I use the bathroom?我可以借用您的卫生间吗?

May I use the rest room?

May I use the washroom?

Can I park my car there? --Yes, you can.我可以把车停在那吗?

Is parking there okay?我可以看一眼吗?

Is it all right to park my car there?

Am I permitted to park my car there?

May I take a look? /May I see it?

You mean any place? / Any place?

Do you mean any place?

哪儿都可以吗?

Anywhere's okay?

●同意、不同意

May I use your phone?

Go ahead. / Sure.行.

It's up to you. /You decide.随你吧.

Sure. /No problem. /Ok /Sure 可以 thing!/Why not? /I don't see why not. /I don't see why it is not

all right. /That sounds ok

Let's go out drinking.

I'm game! 行啊!

I'm all for it. 非常赞成

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

It's five o'clock now.

if that's all right with you.如果你不介意的话

If that's all right for you.

Let's leave now, if that's all right with u.

If it's all right with you,&hellip; \*用于句首

(如果方便的话)

If it's all right with you, I'd like to go to bed now.

Yes, please do. /Go ahead. 您请吧

May I sit here?

Yes, please do. /Sure, go ahead. /No problem.

You may go home now, John.

约翰.你可以回家了.

I'm afraid not.

Is this the smoking section?

No, I'm afraid not.很遗憾, 恐怕不行

I'm afraid so. \*很遗憾是这样

I'd rather=I would rather 最好&hellip;

May I smoke?

I'd rather you didn't. 最好不吸

Would you mind if I went with you?

I'd rather you didn't. 最好不要.

I'd prefer it if you didn't.

I'd prefer you not to.

I'd rather that you not.

Would you lie for me?

Not on your life! 绝对不行!

Certainly not. /Not for any reason!

No way! /Not a chance! /Fat chance!

Not a chance in the world!

Would you loan me ¥100,000?

Over my dead body! 绝不可能!

Never! /That will never happen!

I will never let that happen!

I'd rather die first!

Are you going to the party?

Nope! 不，不行。

Have you finished? --Not yet.

Could you help me? --Not now.

Later. 过会儿吧

May I smoke? --Not here.

You may not eat here. 你不能在这吃东西.

I'm sorry, I didn't know.

Eating here is not allowed.

You can't eat here.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

Eating is prohibited here.

Please refrain from eating here.

●引起注意

Take a look! /Have a look! 看!

See for yourself.

Hi! Tom.

Listen! Do you want to know a secret?

Listen up. /Listen to me. /Listen to this.

Don't ignore me. 别不理我.

Look here! /Look at that! 看这儿/看那儿

Wow! Come, look! / Hey, look!快来看呀

Look at me!看我.

I heard something.我听见有什么声音.

It's just my dog.

What was that noise?

I think I heard something.

Did you see Tom's new house? It's really nice.

I'll go and take a look right away.

我这就去看看.

I'll go and check it out immediately.

I'll go give it a look right now.

Who's next?

It's your turn. 该你了./轮到你了

(14) 商量

●吐露秘密

Who won the golf tournament?

Well, as a matter of fact, I did.说实话

Actually, ... /To be honest, ... /To be frank, ... /Frankly speaking, ... /Truthfully, ... /In all actuality, ...

实际上&hellip;;老实说&hellip;;

Don't tell anyone. 别告诉任何人.

--I won't. 我不会的。

Keep it under your hat. 请保密 \*惯用法

I have a confession. \*坦白

(我有件事要坦白.)

I have something to confess.

I need to tell you something.

I have a confession to make.

I have a secret. 我有个秘密.

I'm keeping a secret.

So, what happened to my father?

I'll fill you in. 我把一切告诉你.

I'll tell you all about it.

I'll explain everything.

I'll tell you all the details.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Quit lying to me! 不要对我说谎话

All right. I'll level with you. 好, 我直说吧

I'll tell you frankly.

I'll be frank with you.

I'll be open and sincere with you.

I'll tell you the truth.

What else do you know?

That is about all I know. 我知道的就这些.

I don't know anything else about it.

That's all I know.

This is just between you and me.

我们私下说.

What is it? 什么事呀?

Let's keep our talk between us.

Let's keep this our little secret.

It's a secret. 这是秘密.

Let me tell you a secret. 我告诉你一个秘密.

He can't keep a secret. 他不能保守秘密.

You've got a big mouth! 你的嘴不严实

I don't have the guts to say that to my boss. \*guts 表示“勇气”;

(我不敢对哦我的老板说.)

A little bird told me that today is your birthday. \*听小道消息说、听说

(听小道消息说)

Wait. Who told you? 喂!谁告诉你的?

I heard it through the grapevine. \*grapevine 原为“葡萄藤”,此表示谣言,传闻

I just overheard it.

I didn't say anything. 我什么都没说.

I kept my mouth shut.

I didn't let the cat out of the bag. \*表示“没有泄露秘密”的固定说法。

It was a slip of the tongue.无意中说了嘴.

Really? Didn't she know about it?

I spilled the beans. 我泄露了秘密。

I stuck my foot in my mouth.

I won't say a word. 我一个字都不说出去.

Mum's the word. 我什么都不说

I won't say anything.

My lips are sealed. 我的嘴很紧。

●约定

You can't tell anyone.

I promise I won't.

I can't promise. \*不能保证(但可以试试)

You have to come.

I'll try but I can't promise.

Remember to bring the report.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Will do. 一定 .

Are you sure? --I swear. 我发誓。

I'm not sure.

Trust me. 请相信我./Believe me. /I know what I'm doing. /Ucan trust me. /Trust in me.

I'm sorry I can't help you.

You said you would.你说过你可以.

A promise is a promise! 说到就得做到.

You promised!

You can't go back on your promise now!

(15) 各种各样的问题

What's that smell? 这是什么味?

Oh, no! Something's burning. 烧糊了

I wonder what that smell is?

I wonder where that smell is coming from?

What's that noise?什么声音?

It's my alarm clock.

What is this line for?这是排什么的队?

I have no idea. 我也不知道

Why are people lined up?

What are you up to? 打&hellip;的主意、从事&hellip;

(打什么鬼主意呢?)

What are you up to tonight?

Why should I tell you?

What's going on? 是什么呀?

May I ask you a question?

我可以问一个问题吗?

Sure, what is it?

What does &ldquo;drowsy&rdquo; mean?

Drowsy 是什么意思?

It means &ldquo;sleepy&rdquo;.

What's this? / What's that?

这是什么? /那是什么?

It's a foldable bed. 这是折叠床

Who does this belong to? /Whose is this?这是谁的?

To whom does this belong?

That's my car.--Which one?哪一个?

What's it called? -这叫什么? -It's called tempura.

What do you call it?

What did you get for me? 你给我什么礼物?

I got you a doll. 洋娃娃

Where are you headed? 去哪儿? --Home.

Where are you going?

Where are you off to?

For example? / For instance? 比如说?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

How often? /How frequently?隔多久

How often should I take this medicine?

Five times a day.

What does USA stand for?

USA 是什么的缩写?

It stands for the United States of America

How long? \*询问距离、尺寸、时间

How long have you dated her?

About four years.

How long is her hair? --Very long.

How early should we leave?

Let's leave at 7 : 30 am.

How short? 多短?

How fast? 多快?

How far? 多远?

How quickly? 多快的速度?

How slowly? [速度、动作] 多慢?

How soon? 时间/期间] 多快?

How late? [时间/时刻] 多晚?

How much/many? [不可数/可数] 多少?

How big/large? 多大?

How small/little? 多小?

When does summer break start?

暑假什么时候开始?

On July 25th.

When was the opening ceremony?

开学典礼是哪天?

January 8th.

Do you know the meaning of this word? 你知道这个生词的意思吗?

How do you pronounce this word?

这个词怎么发音?

Climb. The "b" is silent.

What's the difference between A and B? A 和 B 之间有什么区别?

They're about the same. 它们几乎相同。

#### 第四章

表现感情的短句

(16) 高兴时

##### ● 欣喜

How's your new home? --I'm happy. 我很高兴! 我很幸福!

I'm ecstatic. 狂喜

I'm thrilled. 我太激动了

I'm so happy. /I feel so happy.

I'm in heaven. 我好像到了天堂。

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Yahoo! \*表示高兴和喜悦的心情时。

We're going camping next week.

Oh, boy! \*哇!/太棒了!

I lost my keys! --Oh, boy! 哦!这下糟了

Look at the view! --Wow! It's great.

School is canceled today. --Yeah! 棒极了!

We're going to Disneyland!

Whoopee! 太好了! \*孩子用来表示幸福的词, 若大人使用, 听上去含有讽刺的意味

He got the promotion. --Whoopee.

I'm glad to hear it. 听到这消息我很高兴

I'm happy you told me.

That's great to hear.

I'm relieved to hear that. 放心了

I'm glad that the exams are over. 谢天谢地

I feel like a million dollars. 感觉好极了

I've never been this happy. 我从没这么高兴过.

I've never been as happy as I am now.

This is the happiest moment in my life.

This is the best moment of my life.

I couldn't be happier.

I heard John got married.

That's good news. /That's welcome news! 这是个好消息.

Let's go dancing. --What fun! /How fun! 太棒了! /太好了!

It's a nice day!

I feel great! 舒服极了!

/I feel wonderful! /I feel good! /I feel fantastic! /I feel terrific!舒服极了

I'm in a good mood today.我今天的心情很好.

The boss is in a good mood.

I'm in a bad mood today.

I'm looking forward to this summer.

我期待着今年的夏天.

Do you have any plans?

I can hardly wait until this summer. 我都等不及到夏天了。\*口语化的说法

I'm looking forward to seeing you.

You look happy today.今天你看上去很高兴啊!

Yes. I got a raise. 是呀, 我涨工资了

You seem really happy today.

I'm walking on air. \*高兴得飘飘欲仙

I jumped for joy. 我高兴地跳了起来.

We're having a baby.

This is too good to be true.简直难以相信.

It's unbelievable.

Too good to be true.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

Nothing could be more wonderful.

没有比这更高兴的了.

Nothing would please me more.

Nothing could be nicer.

Did you receive my birthday card?

Yes, you made me happy. 你是我感到幸福.Thank you.

Did you pass the exam?

I made it! / I did it! 成功了、通过了。

I've got a new job!

You did it! 干得不错!

Alright! /Yeah!

I won the lottery! --Lucky! 真走运

Didn't that policeman give you a ticket?

No, he didn't. I lucked out today. 没有, 我今天运气真好

I was lucky today. /Today's my lucky day.

I feel lucky today. /I'm in luck today.

I found \$10.00 on the street.

It's your lucky day. /That's fortunate. /You got lucky. 你真走运.

We didn't crash. 我们差点撞上

Thank heavens! 谢天谢地

Thank God! /Thank goodness!

I hit the jackpot! 我中头彩了!

What luck! 太走运了!

I struck it rich! 我发了笔横财。

I was just lucky. /It was pure luck.

只是运气好.

It's a dream come true! 美梦成真.

Mike got a raise!

Talk about luck! 真走运啊!

This must be my lucky day!

Things are really going my way!

What a lucky day!

What is a good gift for Tracy?

This is it! 就是这个.

This is just what I was looking for.

Why don't we go to New York?

It's settled! 就这么定了.

That settles it!

Let's go dancing tonight!

Sounds great! 听起来不错! /It sounds great!

That sounds great!

Look at that salad bar.

Looks great! /It looks great! /That looks great!真不错!

●放心

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I passed! What a relief. 可以松口气了.

Good for you. 太好了

That's a relief! /I'm relieved.

Everything worked out well.

I'm relieved. 我总算可以松口气了

I feel relieved. /I feel a lot better now.

Happy birthday!

I'm surprised! 吓我一跳!

What a surprise!

Whew! 好了!这下放心了!

We made it!

Thank goodness! /Thank God!

Aah! 啊

Did u hear that the meeting went well?

Yes, I felt relieved to hear that.

听这么一说我就放心了.

I was relieved to hear that.

I felt much better after hearing that.

Here we are at last. 终于到了

Home sweet home.

We've finally arrived.

He finally left. 他终于回去了

Good riddance. 可算摆脱了

I'm glad they're gone.

(17) 生气时

● 不满和牢骚时

Oh, heck! I failed the test. 噢，见鬼!

Oh, darn! /Oh, no!

Where is your homework?

Shucks! I forgot it at home. 哎呀!...

Shoot! I Missed the train. 真见鬼!....

Sheesh! 他妈的!....

Uh-oh.啊，糟了 I forgot.

Not everything is logical. 有的事是行不通的.

Everything isn't always logical.

Not everything follows the rules of logic.

How was the investment?

It went down the drain. 全白白浪费了（丢下水道里了）

The train just left.

I almost made it. /I was almost on time.就差那么一点.

I was just a little late.

Our house is a mess?

So, do something! 想点办法吧.

Do something about it!

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Please do something about it.

Please take care of it for me.请为我处理一下吧

I'm so busy. /I'm so busy today.

我很忙.

How about tomorrow?

I'm too busy.

I'm as busy as a bee.

This task is too much for me.

这项工作对我来说太重了.

Please don't give up yet.

I can't complete this task alone.

This is too much for me to handle.

I can't make ends meet on my small salary. 这么点儿薪水我怎么够活呀.

I can't live on my low pay.

I can't get along on my scanty pay.

I find it impossible to make ends meet on my small salary.

Your husband hit you again?

Yes. This is the last straw. 是的。我再也忍不下去了

That's it. /I've had it up to here.

I can't take it any more.

Your response is unacceptable. 你的答复我接受不了.

I'm not satisfied with what you say.

Your answer is unsatisfactory.

I'm not satisfied with his answer. 我不满意他的回答.

I'm dissatisfied with his answer.

His answer didn't satisfy me.

He's got a chip on his shoulder today. 他今天一副挑衅的样子.

Play fair! /Play fairly! 公平点儿.

Don't cheat! 不许搞鬼。

What a waste of time and money!

多费时费钱啊!

Don't say that.

You're wasting your time and money!

I'd like you to have this. 我想送你这个

You're too generous. 你太慷慨了.

You're too kind.

He told me all about it.他把一切都告诉了我.

He told me everything.

What's taking so long?怎么花这么长时间?

Why is it taking so long?

I can't make it in ten minutes.

十分钟怎么也来不及.

I need more time.

It'll take me longer than ten minutes.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Ten minutes isn't enough time.

He looks down on me. /He despises me.他看不起我.

He respects me.

You're good for nothing. 你什么忙也帮不了.

I hate that noise.

It drives me crazy. /It makes me crazy.简直快让我疯了.

It drives me up the wall.

I'd like this one, and that one, please.

Is that all? /Is that it?就这些吗?

Anything else?

I'll give you 10% off.

That's not enough. 这不够/这太少了 How about 20% off?

I'd like more. /I need more.

He's unfair to me.他对我不公平.

He treats me unfairly.

He doesn't treat me fairly.

●发怒

No more excuses! 别再辩解了!

Don't make any excuses!

Don't give me excuses.

But I can't.

No ifs, ands or buts! You will finish it today.

But I can't help it.

I've heard enough of your excuses.

我不想听你的辩解了。

I don't want to hear any excuses.

我不想听任何解释。

That's not a good excuse.

这样也解释不通呀。

That's no excuse.

What's the big idea? 你到底在想什么呢?

Don't give me any lip service! 别给我开空头支票。

Don't give me any lip.

You don't need to buy that.

Hey, don't tell me what to do! It's my money. 喂!你少命令我, &hellip;

I'm mad! 气疯我了

I'm mad at you! 你气死我了!

I'm sorry, please forgive me.

I'm angry. /I'm upset. /I'm ticked off.

That's disgusting. 那真讨厌.Are you going to eat that? 看上去真恶心, 你准备吃吗?

Yes, it's delicious. Try it.

That's gross. 那真恶心。

You're getting on my nerves. 你让我心烦

That's not a nice thing to say. 你这样说也太失礼了

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

You're bothering me.

You're really irritating me.

You're starting to get on my nerves.

Ha, ha, you fell down.

Don't make fun of me! 别取笑我!

Don't tease me.

Don't talk down to me. 别说看不起人的话

Don't belittle me. 别看不起人。

Don't be upset. 请别上火

Calm down.

I can't.

I've run out of patience.

我再也没耐心了。

I lost my temper. 我发脾气了。

What nerve! 你放肆!

How impudent u are to say such a thing! 您竟有脸说这种事。

How impolite! 怎么那么厚颜无耻!

That's a rude thing to say!

What he says offends me. 他说的话多气人呀。

I know what you mean.

What he says bothers me.

We've got to get even. \*回击, 报复

我们的反击。

We have to get him back.

It's a great deal. 那可是件好事呀

I wasn't born yesterday. 我又不是不懂.

I didn't just fall off the turnip truck!

I'm not stupid!

I'm not naive!

Don't think you can make a fool out of me! 轻视，看不起、当是傻瓜

(别把我当傻瓜)

Don't try to make me look foolish!

You can't make me look stupid!

You're making fun of me. \*取笑、耍弄

(你拿我开涮那!)

You're teasing me. 你耍我呢.

Are u trying to make a fool out of me?

I'll do it for ¥50,000.

That's asking too much. 真是狮子大开口.

You're being too greedy.

You're pushing your luck. 你还真来劲!

He has a quick temper.他是急脾气.

He has a short temper.

He has a bad temper.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Who do you think you're talking to?

你知道你是在跟谁说话吗?

You can't talk to me like that.

Do you know who you're talking to?

Do you have anything to say?

你有什么要说的吗?

Do u have anything to complain about?

Do you have any objection to it? 你有什么不同意见?

I won't let you have your own way.

我不能让你随心所欲。

You can't have everything ur own way.

I'm not giving in. 我绝不让步。

If you don't help me, I'll turn you in. 你要不帮我，我就把你交给警方

That's blackmail! \*勒索、恐吓&rdquo;这是恐吓。

Don't insult me. 你别侮辱人。

Don't insult my intelligence.

You're a filthy liar. 你是一个卑鄙的骗子。

I lent him money.

You'll be sorry. 你会后悔的。

You'll regret it.

You'll wish you hadn't done it.

Isn't he cool?

Are you crazy? 你疯了? /Are you nuts?

Are you out of your mind?

Are you insane? /Are you delirious?

Are you all there?

Are you confused? \*更尖锐的说法。

Don't look at me like that!别用那种眼神看着我。

Like what? 什么眼神?

Don't stare at me! 一直盯着看，凝视

I want to get even with him. 我要报复。

I'll pay him back. 这个仇我一定得报。

That sneaky, low life creep! 那个狡猾、卑鄙的家伙。

Is not! ? Is too! (根本)不是!?是的! \*孩子们吵架时常用。 /Is not! Is so!

Have it your way! 随便吧!

We should turn right.

I think we should go left.

Okay, okay, have it your way!

Do it your way!

Do whatever you want!

Do as you please.

It's your choice.

Suit yourself! 随你便（好意没被领情时）

● 厌烦

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

It's boring. 真无聊.

Do you want to watch that movie?

No, I hear it's boring.

Dull. / It's dull. 没劲/真没意思.

My life is dull.

It's for the birds. 毫无价值!/不值一提

I hate this class.

I agree. It's for the birds.

It's no good. /It sucks.

I'm not interested. 我不感兴趣.

So, when do u want to go out with me?

I'm not interested in you.

How's your new job?

It's nothing great. 没什么了不起的。

It's nothing much.

I'm not satisfied. /I'm dissatisfied.

我不满意.

I'm not happy about it.

I'm not content. /I'm discontent.

How was the meeting?

It was just another meeting. 很平常

\*just another 常有的，不稀奇的

(就是常见的那种会议)

It was just a meeting.

That meeting was nothing special.

I can't get into my work. \*专心做&hellip;

(我不能专心工作.)

I can't concentrate on my work.

I can't get excited about my job.

I've lost interest in my work.

It's outdated. /It's out of date.

那早过时了.

I don't know her, I promise.

Give me a break! 拜托!别玩花样了

Tell me the truth.

Get real. 认真点儿

Stop joking.

Get serious. 说正经的

Stop kidding! 别耍我

Stop pulling my leg! 别跟我逗!

Tom is very rude.

Yeah, I can't stand it. \*stand 容忍，忍耐

(我忍受不了.)

I can't take it anymore.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I can't bare it anymore.

I can't take the strain.

I can't stand it any longer.

I can't put up with it any longer! \*忍受&hellip;

Mom! She won't leave me alone and she keeps playing with my toys and...

That's enough. 够了 Stop complaining.

I've had it. , 我受不了了

I've had enough.

I've heard enough!

That's it.

Enough is enough.

Finish your homework first, then wash my car.

Have a heart, dad! 饶了我吧, 爸爸!

The more I hear about it, the more disgusted I get. 越听越烦.

The more I hear about it, the more disgusted I become.

The more I know, the sicker I feel.

There she goes again. 她又来了\*用于常说同样话的人又开始重复同一话题时。

Are you listening? I said...

Oh, no! There she goes again.对第 3 人说

She's starting it again.

She's saying it again.

No, you can't go.

Oh, man! You never let me do anything. 哦, 真烦!....

I don't want to hear it.我不想听.

I don't want to hear about it.

There's one more problem.

Now what? 这次又是什么?

What else?

What's next?

What else is wrong?

What is it this time?

● 驳斥

Shut up! 闭嘴! I don't want to hear it!

You shut up! /Shut your mouth.

Keep your mouth shut.

Be quiet! 安静!

Don't be a back seat driver. 别指手划脚!

Stop shouting! 别大声嚷嚷!

Stop yelling! 别吵!

Keep your voice down! 小点声!

You always come home late.

Stop complaining! 别抱怨了.

Calm down, 安静点 will you? --Okay. I'll try.

Did you fix my car? I told you to do it before dinner.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo00.com](http://bbs.tpo00.com)

Stop nagging me! 唠叨什么呀!...I'll do it.

But you promised!

Get off my back. 别再啰嗦了!

Stop pestering me!

Quit bothering me!

Don't tell me what to do!

Quit telling me what to do!

I won't do it!

Don't talk back to me! \*顶嘴

(别跟我顶嘴!)

That's the end of it. 就这样!

That's final.

That's it.

Let's meet at 5 : 00. 我们 5 点见吧。

It's settled. 好，就这么定了。

He doesn't have a girlfriend.

Shut up, big mouth!闭嘴。多嘴!

You've got a big mouth.

You talk too much.

Hey, baby, what's your name?

Leave me alone! 离我远点儿!

None of ur business.没你的事、用不着你管

It's none of your business.

Mind your own business.先管好你自己吧

It is not your concern.

It doesn't concern you.

Stay out of it. 你别瞎掺和。

I don't need your input. 用不着你帮忙。

It's personal. 这是我的私事

I don't think you should do that.

Thanks, but I don't need your two cents. \*用不着你管、这和你没关系

I think you're wrong.

Who asked you? 谁问你了?

Who cares what you think?

I didn't ask you.

If I wanted your opinion, I would have asked you.

I can't talk to you now.现在不能跟你说

I don't need your help.我不需要你的帮助.

Your kindness is unwanted.

Your kindness is unwelcome.

I don't want your kindness.

Get out of here! 给我出去!

They're just kittens. 小猫

Go away! 一边去!

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

Get lost! 你给我消失!

Take a hike!

Leave!

Get out of my face! 别让我看见你!、走开!

What did I do wrong?

Back off! 躲开!

Step back! 后退!

Let's play this game.

Don't bother me! 别打扰我! I have to finish my homework.

Are you trying to get rid of me? \*轰走, 去掉, 摆脱&rdquo; (你想把我哄走吗?)

No, I've just been busy.

Are you trying to avoid me? 躲

● 责备

Liar! 骗子!

Don't call me a liar!

He drinks too much.

That's a lie! 那是瞎说!

That's a filthy lie. 那纯属骗人

He's a filthy liar. 他是个丑恶的骗子

Don't lie to me. /Don't tell me lies.

别骗我.

Ha, ha, ha... She's so stupid!

Stop joking! 别开玩笑!

Quit your kidding.

Cut it out. 别弄! \*放弃, 停止

Knock it off 住手!/住嘴!

I've had enough of your nonsense. 废话 (你开玩笑应该适可而止.)

Stop putting us on. \*骗人, 捉弄人

(别捉弄人) --I'm not!

Stop joking with us.

Stop fooling us.

Stop pulling our legs.

Don't act stupid! 别干那种傻事!

It's just a joke. 只是个玩笑。

Don't act silly. /Don't act dumb.

Don't be silly! /Don't be ridiculous!

Don't talk silly. 别说傻话./Don't say stupid things.

Don't be foolish!

That's stupid. 那也太蠢了.--But it's true.

Bullshit! /Bull! \*真蠢!

I won a thousand dollars!

Don't pull my leg! 别逗了!

Don't talk nonsense!

Don't talk stupid!

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Liar! --I'm not a liar!

Take it back!收回话

I don't want to hear any more of your lies.我不想听你说的谎话.

I don't want to hear your bull.

I don't want to hear you lying to me any more.

Did you make up a story? 你在编故事吗?

I'm telling the truth.

Are you telling lies?

Is that the truth?

Phony! \*搞什么鬼!

Bullshitter!

I don't know.

Don't play dumb! 别装傻!

Don't act stupid!

Don't pretend you don't know!

You tricked me. 你在骗我吧

Gimme a break. 哪有的事儿。

What are you talking about?

You scammed me. 你骗了我。

You pulled one over on me. \*pull one over 骗, 让&hellip;上当

None of your tricks will work on me.

\*trick 欺骗, 搞鬼。work on 起作用、有效

(你骗人的把戏可骗不了我。)

You can't trick me.

I'm not easily fooled.

### ● 吵骂

You coward! 胆小鬼!

You chicken! \*chicken-胆小鬼, turkey 火鸡-傻瓜

Scared cat! /You sissy! /You wimp!

Nobody's perfect! 人无完人!

Stingy./Cheapo./Cheapskate./Miser 小气鬼

Fuck you! /Screw you! /Go to hell!

你这混蛋

You asshole! 饭桶! /You jerk! /You shit! /You idiot! /Stupid! /You fool!

Christ! \*混帐!/天哪! /Oh, my god!

You beast! \*你这畜牲!

You animal! /You pig!

You tomboy! 野丫头!

You sly dog! \*滑头的家伙!

You're sneaky! /You're shrewd!

You're clever!

Fag! /Faggot! 同性恋!

Hey, ugly! 丑八怪!

Fatso! 肥猪! /Fatty! /Whale!

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Cow! 你这母牛!/你这娘们!

Pig! 猪猡!

Shorty! 矧子!

Shrimp! 矮矧子!

What an ungrateful man! 忘恩负义

You lowlife! 下流胚

You scum!

Stop trying to be cool!别硬装酷了!

Give it up!

●使人镇静

Excuse me. I'm lost.

Calm down. 镇静些 Where are you going?

Oh my God! Oh, no! What am I going to do!?! --Just calm down. /Cool down.

Take it easy. Don't work so hard. 别紧张

I can't take it easy. This is due in the morning.

Don't over do it. 别干得太多!

Don't overextend yourself.

What? You mean I'm too short?

Don't get so uptight. 别当真。

Don't get so worked up.

Don't be so stiff. 放松点儿。

Kick back! /Loosen up. 随便点、放松点

Kick back, make yourself at home.

Just relax! /Take it easy!

I'm sorry, I'm going to be a little late.

That's okay. Take your time.不用着急

Wait! I need to go to the bathroom.

There's no need to rush. 别急。

You don't need to hurry.

No rush. /No hurry.

Don't rush on my account. 不用为我着急

●言归于好

Let's make up. 我们和好吧! --Yeah, let's.

Let's kiss and make up.

We had a fight today.

Did you make up? 和好了吗?

Stop fighting! 别打了.

It's over. Get out!

Can't we talk it over? 我们就不能谈谈吗?

Can't we work it out?

Let's talk it over.

Try to get along.要好好相处.

Be nice to each other.

Let's forgive and forget!过去的事就让它过去吧.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

Let bygones be bygones.

Who did it?

You've got me. 糟了，让你逮着了。

I give up. /I'm beaten. /You win.

I won. /I've beaten you.你输了 /You've lost.

You're a loser. /I'm a winner.

I didn't mean to hurt you.我无意伤害你

I meant no harm.

I missed you. 我很想念你。

I get lonely easily.我是个容易感到寂寞的人。

Can't you patch things up? \*用 patch up 表示“平息争吵、和好”。

Isn't there any way u can patch things up?

Can't you make up?你们就不能和好吗?

(18) 悲伤时

●失望

I didn't get a raise.

What a disappointment! 真让人失望。

That's too bad.

What a let down!

I'm disappointed with it.

This is disappointing.

I couldn't go. 我没去成

What a pity. 太遗憾了。

What a shame! 多倒霉!

Isn't it though? 就是呀!

What a bummer! /Bummer! 真失望

I failed the exam.

Too bad. /That's too bad!

It was a waste of effort. 白费力气了。

It was a waste of my effort.

My effort was wasted.

All my effort went down the drain.

Did you find him.

No, he led me on a wild-goose chase. 没有，白费了半天劲

All that for nothing. \*前功尽弃

It was all a waste.

It was all for nothing.

I'm sorry I didn't come to your wedding.

Yeah, you let me down. 是啊，你真让我很失望

You disappointed me.

I blew it. I lost the customer. 我真失策&hellip;

Make sure it doesn't happen again.

I screwed up. / I messed up. 我给搞砸了

It's all my fault. 全都是我的错。

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

It can't be helped. 毫无办法

There's nothing you can do about it.

How was it?

It was a waste of time talking to him.

纯属浪费时间.

Almost! 差不多了!

Nice try. 干得不错

What's wrong?

I feel sad. /I'm sad. /I'm unhappy. 我感到悲伤.

I feel really sad. /I'm really sad.

I'm really unhappy. 我感到非常痛苦.

My dog died. --Oh, dear! /Oh, my!天哪!

Boohoo. \*呜呜!

My heart broke.我的心都碎了. /I felt heart broken.

My heart has been filled with grief.充满.. (我的内心充满了悲伤.)

The sad story depressed me.

那悲惨的故事使我心情阴郁.

The sad story really brought me down.

She stole my customer. 抢走..

How ruthless! 真残忍!、真无情!

How uncaring! /How cruel!

Please talk to me.

No one can understand how I really feel.没人能知道我的感受.

No one can relate to me.

Nobody understands my feelings.

### ● 寂寞

I feel lonely.我感到很寂寞

I feel lonely without my husband.

He'll be back next week.

I'm lonely. /I feel all alone.

I hate being alone. 我感到孤独.

I don't mind being alone. 我不在乎孤独.

I miss you. \*含有 I want to see you 和 I want to be with you 这两种心情。

I miss you, too. I'll be home soon.

I feel lonely without you.

I feel helpless without you.

My son died, now I feel empty. 我很空虚.

I'm sorry to hear that.

I feel incomplete. 我很空虚

My life is empty.我的生活很空虚.

My life is meaningless.

I'm all alone in this world.

I don't feel satisfied with my life.

Alone at last.最终只生下了我一个人.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'm finally alone.

● 郁闷、忧郁

I'm depressed.我很沮丧 I lost my job.

Cheer up! You'll get a new job.

I feel blue./I feel low./I feel really down.

I've got the blues today.我今天感到很忧郁.

I feel down in the dumps today.

No one understands me.

It's depressing.真沮丧

Don't talk like that! I understand you.

It's sad. 真可悲

It makes me feel depressed.

Rainy days get me down.雨天让我感到消沉.

Rainy days make me sad.

I feel blue on rainy days.

I don't feel like doing anything today.

今天我提不起精神来做事.

Come on! Let's get moving. 好了,快点儿

I don't have any enthusiasm for life.

He looks melancholy. 他满脸忧愁.

He has a melancholy look.

He looks gloomy today. 今天他看上去很郁闷.

● 断念、绝望

Let's play another game.

You're too good for me.

I give up. 放弃了/投降了

I raise you \$20. 再加 20 美元

I fold. 我不玩了 /I give in.

You should stop smoking.

I can't help it. 没法子、没辙.

There's nothing I can do about it.

Would you lend me ¥5,000?

Not a chance! \*没戏、没可能

No chance at all. /Fat chance.

No way. 根本不可能

The game is canceled because of the rain.

That's the way it goes. 没办法 .

Do you know who stole it?

I have no clue. 毫无线索

I don't have any idea.

I don't have a clue. /I haven't a clue.

I'll never win. I'm throwing in the towel. 我赢不了你, 我认输了

Don't give up so early.

I'm giving up.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

It's hopeless. 绝望了 --Don't give up yet.

It's impossible.

Better than nothing. 总比没有强.

I only have five dollars.

Well, it's better than nothing.

How did you meet?

It was fate. 这就是命呀!

It was meant to be. /It's my destiny.

I thought you loved him.

We broke up.

It's history. 都已经过去了.

It's all over. /It's in the past./It's done with.

What's the answer?

It beats me. 可难倒我了/不知道

I have no idea. /I don't know.

Why are you doing it?

I have no other choice but to do so.

除此之外我别无选择.

I have no other choice.

It's my only choice. /I have to.

I no longer feel devoted to this company. 我已经不再留恋这个公司了.

I no longer feel attached to this company.

I don't feel loyal to this company any longer

We have to work overtime again.

That figures. 果不其然。

That makes sense.

No wonder. 不足为奇。

That explains it.

That's why. 怪不得。

What do you think?

It is just as I imagined. 正如我想象的那样.

It's just like I dreamed.

It's exactly the way I thought it would be.

I shouldn't have done that.

See, didn't I tell you so?瞧.我早跟你说过吧?

See, I told you!

I told you, didn't I?

See, I'm right.

You should have listened to me.

Good for you. 这是当然的

I got a speeding ticket. 我超速挨罚了

Serves you right. 活该!/报应!

Well, you got what you deserved.

Well, that'll teach you a lesson.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

That serves you right.

You deserve it.

You asked for it.

You were asking for it.

You got what was coming to you.

I'll never win the lottery.

You never know. 很难说/世事难料

Anything could happen.

You can't be too sure. 什么事都可能发生

That makes sense.

It makes sense.理所当然

Ah, I get it. 啊, 知道。

No wonder. 不足为奇

That's why... 难怪&hellip;

She's very busy.

That's why she's so tired.

● 后悔

Oh, no! I shouldn't have done it.

(我真不该那样。)

\*shouldn't have done 不该,要是没..就好了

What did you do?

That was a mistake.

I blew it. 我失败了。

I wish I hadn't done that.

I really screwed up this time. 弄糟了

I really messed up.

I should have known better.我早该弄清楚一些 \* should have done 早该

I shouldn't have said that.

我要是不该说那话就好了。

It's too late now.

I wish I wouldn't have said that.

He's married.

I should have known. 我早该知道了

I acted like a fool.

It was careless of me to do so.

做那种事我也太不小心了。

It was thoughtless of me to do such a thing.

It was hasty of me to do so.

I was careless.

I regret doing that.我后悔做那事。

I know what you mean.

I regret my actions.

I repent my actions.

I am sorry for what I have done.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

Why did you drive my car?

I had no choice. 我别无选择.

I couldn't help it.

I had no other choice.

I had no choice in the matter.

There was nothing else I couldn't have done.

It was my only choice.

You shouldn't have done that.

I know,

I went too far. 我做得太过分了.

I overdid it.

Did you ask her out?

No, I was too nervous.

I was too uptight. 我太紧张了.

I wish I had studied harder. 我要是再用功点就好了\*..wish..had done 要是..就好了

I regret not studying harder.

I should have studied harder.

I should have asked him.我要再问他一下就好了.

Why didn't you?

I wish I had asked him.

It would have been better to have asked him.

Did you remember to tell her?

Sorry,

it slipped my mind.不小心给忘了

I just forgot.

I forgot all about it.

(19) 喜欢、讨厌时

How's your new job?--I like it. 我喜欢.

I love pizza. 我喜欢吃比萨饼.

I live for pizza. 没比萨我几乎活不下去

Pizza is the greatest.

I like this dress. 我喜欢这套衣服--So do I.

I think this dress is nice.

I think this dress is pretty.

Are you pleased with your new car?

你满意你的新车吗?

Are you satisfied with your new car?

Are you happy with your new car?

I'm fond of this tea. 我喜欢这茶.

I prefer tea to coffee. \*比起&hellip;来更喜欢&hellip;

I'd rather have tea than coffee. 与其..不如.

I like tea better than coffee.

比起咖啡来, 我更喜欢茶.

I like tea more than coffee.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'm hooked on... \*对&hellip;上瘾、对&hellip;&hellip;入迷

(我对.....上瘾.)

You shouldn't smoke so much.

I know, but I'm hooked on nicotine.

I'm addicted to...

Tomato soup is my cup of tea. \*诙谐语气。 cup of tea 是“喜欢的东西、对劲的东西”。

(我喜欢喝西红柿汤.)

I've developed a great liking for Japanese food. 我非常喜欢吃日本食品.

I'm choosy. \*挑剔的, 过于讲究的

我很挑剔.

I'm picky.

I came to like sushi. 我开始喜欢吃寿司了.

I've started to like sushi.

I've come to like sushi.

Jane has grown on me. 简越来越让我喜欢.

Do you like baseball?

Baseball grew on me as I grew older.

棒球越来越吸引我了.

Baseball has grown on me.

It's our turn on the roller coaster.过山车

This will be fun. 看上去挺好玩的./It looks like fun.

This is exciting.真令人兴奋. We'll be parents soon.

I can't wait. /This is thrilling!

My hobby is chess. Are you interested in learning?

Yes, I'm interested.我很感兴趣.

Do you want more?

No, I'm satisfied. 不, 我够了/我很满足

I'm content. /I'm pleased.

That movie was great.

I enjoyed it, too. 我很欣赏它

I had a good time.

It was really fun.

I was deeply moved. 我被深深地感动了.

How about this one?

No, thank you, I don't like it.我不喜欢这个.

I like it.

Do you like natto?

No, I hate it! 我最讨厌这个了.

I love it!

This is disgusting. 这个真恶心!

It's the worst food I've ever had.

Look at the cockroach! 蟑螂

Yuck! \*呸! /去!

Peeyew! 臭死了!

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

It's your attitude I don't like.

我不喜欢你这种态度.

You have an attitude problem.

I don't like your attitude.

He's so rude.

I agree. I hate his guts.对,我对他恨之入骨.

I despise him.

Do you like the coffee?

No, I don't care for it.我不喜欢.

I don't like it.

Here comes my boss, Mr. Smith.

I can't stand him. 看到他我就烦.

Never again! 别再有第二次!

I've had it. 我受够了!

(20) 安慰时

●担心、惦念

What's the matter? 你怎么了? You look sad.

Nothing. I'm just tired.

What's wrong?

Is anything wrong?

What's the problem?

Is something bothering you?

Are you okay? 你没事吧?

Are you all right?

What's going on? 到底怎么回事?

We were just talking.

What happened?

What's happening?

Is something on your mind?你有什么心事吗?

Do you have something on your mind?

What are you worried about?

What's on your mind?

Is anything bothering you?

I was worried about you.

我担心你.

I was concerned about you.

I'll drop you off. 我送你回家。

Please don't go out of your way.

请不要特地为我而麻烦您吧

You look serious.你看起来很严肃.

This is important. 这事很重要。

You look grave.

You look sad today. 你今天看上去很悲伤.

You don't look very happy today.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

你今天怎么曼联的不高兴.

Why are you so glum?闷闷不乐的、愁闷

你怎么闷闷不乐的呀?

My girlfriend just dumped me. 抛弃

Why so glum? /Why the long face?

You look exhausted. 你看起来很疲惫.

You look very tired.

You look worn-out.

It's six o'clock already.

Yeah, you need a break.你该休息一会 You need a rest.

You need to take a break.

You should take it easy.

Something is wrong with you today.

你几天有点不太对劲.

You're not yourself today.

You seem different today.

Who are you irritated with? \*谁烦你了?

Who has irritated you?

You're nervous.你太紧张.

I think you're nervous.

No, I'm not nervous!

You seem nervous.

●同情

My dog died.

I'm sorry to hear that. 听到这是我很难过.

I'm sorry about that.

That's too bad.

That's a pity. /What a pity.

How awful. 太可怕了!

How sad. 太让人伤心了!

Tough luck.

Sorry.

What a shame.

That's unfortunate.真不走运.It rained every day while I was in Hawaii.

That's unfortunate. /It's unfortunate.

I'm sorry about your misfortune.

It happens! 常有的事.

It's a common mistake. 这是常见的错误.

She won't talk to me anymore.

It must be tough for you.那你肯定很难受吧

It must be hard on you.

Bob got fired.

Oh, poor thing! 哦!真可怜!

Oh, poor baby!

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo00.com](http://bbs.tpo00.com)

Ah, poor Bob!

My wife left me.

Mine, too.

I know how you feel.你理解你的心情

I understand the way you feel.

I really sympathize with you.

### ● 安慰

I'm really sorry!

Never mind. 没什么、别在意

Don't worry about it.

It's okay.

Forget about it. 没什么

What bad luck. \*太遗憾了、太可惜了

Better luck next time!

That's too bad!

What a shame!

Bummer! \*俚语。

I'm sorry, I'm late.

That's all right. 没事. /That's okay.

It's no problem.

It's all my fault!

Don't blame yourself. 别责备自己了 It's not your fault. 这不是你的错.

I feel really bad about it.

Don't worry, it happens. ..常有的事

It happens to the best of us. /It happens to everyone. 这种事谁都会遇到.

There's no need to worry about it.

不必为那事烦恼.

Don't concern yourself. 别担心

Don't give it another thought. 别想得太多

It can't be helped. 没办法呀!

You're welcome to stay.

I don't want to put you out. \*添麻烦&rdquo;

(我不想给您添麻烦)

I don't want to bother you.

I don't want to cause you trouble.

Wow! Shibuya is crowded.

This is nothing, you should see Shinjuku.

You have a lot of homework.

This is nothing. 这算不了什么

It's no big deal. /It's no problem.

How terrible! /How awful! 多糟糕呀!

No big deal. \*别小题大作、没什么

Sorry, I can't play tennis with u tomorrow.

No big deal. I'll ask John to play.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

That was a bad movie.

I've seen worse. 这还算好的呢

It could have been worse.有比这更糟的呢!

It might have been worse.

Don't be so hard on yourself. 别自暴自弃

Don't feel so bad about yourself. 别那么自暴自弃.

Don't be so down on yourself.

Don't think so lowly of yourself.

I don't know what to do!

What a pity!真遗憾!

I'm sure it'll work out.总会有办法的 \*解决

Everything will be fine.

Things will work out.

What's her problem?

She's just upset. 她只是有点心烦

She's just mad.

She's only angry.

#### ●鼓励

Don't cry. 别哭了.

Wipe your tears.猜猜眼泪.

Cheer up! 振作起来! --I'll try. 我会的

Come on! /Take it easy!

Pull yourself together! 重新振作起来

Get a hold of yourself!

Get your shit together! \*语气尖锐

Do your best!进你最大努力!

Do a good job! 好好干!

Should I ask her out?

Yeah, 是呀, go for it! 勇敢点!

It's my turn to bat. 该轮到我打了。

Go for it! 加油!

Take a chance!

I'm playing basketball tomorrow.

We'll cheer for your team. \*助威, 喝彩

(我很会给你们队助威的)

My test score was low.

Try harder next time. 下次再努力吧。

I can't do it anymore.

Hang in there! 别松劲!、坚持下去!

Don't give it up!别放弃! /别认输!

Keep at it!

Keep your chin up! 要有信心!

Try harder! 再加把劲!

Don't give up!

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Keep it up!

Never give up! 绝对不能放弃!

This machine is too difficult to operate.

You can do it! 你可以的.

My salary is really low.

Look on the bright side.你得看到好的一面&hellip;. Your job is very rewarding.

Don't take it too seriously!别看的那么严重.

Don't get worked up over nothing! 激动

I feel so sad.

Keep your chin up! 别灰心!

You can do anything if u really want to.

That's the spirit! 那才是好样的!

You can do anything if you put your mind to it.只要你想做你就一定能做得到!

You can do anything if you are so minded.

You can accomplish anything if you believe in it.

I'll never pass that test.

There's a chance. 这是一个机会.

There's a possibility.

It's not impossible.

It could happen.

Worrying about it won't solve anything.担心解决不了任何为题.

Worrying about it won't make it better.

I can't do it, I can't!

Get it together, Jack! 振作起来, 杰克!

I don't think I can. --Just try it.

I don't want to. --Just try it.试试看.

Come on, try it.

Just give it a try.

Try and do it. 试试做做. /Try it. /Give it a try.

Try again. 再试一遍./Have another try. /Do it again.

Give it another try.

Don't be a chicken. 别那么窝囊/别害怕 Ask her out. , 去约她吧

But what if she says not?

Don't be a coward.

Do you think I'm smart?

Let's face it, you're no Einstein.让我们面对现实.

Let's face facts.

Let's be realistic.

He looks blue.

Let's cheer him up. 我们的让他振作起来!

Let's try to make him forget his troubles

I wish you success! 我祝你成功! /Success to you!

May you succeed!

I'll have my fingers crossed. \*have one's fingers crossed 希望计划能够顺利进行

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'll keep my fingers crossed.

I'll cross my fingers.

I'll keep my hopes up. 我期待着&hellip;&hellip;

Tell him to his face 应该面对他说 that he's a liar!

Well, I can't.

No way! 不可能!

Are you joking?

No, I'm serious.我是认真的. /Seriously.

I'm really serious.

I'm not joking.

I'm being honest with you.我坦白跟你讲

I mean it!

I don't mean it.

Take my word for it. 这是真的呀、相信我

Take it from me.

Believe me.

Did he really say that?

You'd better believe it!请相信!

I really mean it!

Trust me!

Is the party at 9 : 00?

I'm sure of it. 我敢肯定.

I'm absolutely sure.

I know for sure that...

I'm positive. 我肯定

It may sound strange, but it's true.

听起来很奇怪.但是那是真的!

You may not believe it,

but I'm telling the truth.

It may be unbelievable, but it's the truth.

It's your fault.

Me?我?

I'm innocent! 我是清白的

Don't lie! I saw you do it.

I didn't do it.

(21) 怀疑时

He's 38.

Really? /Are you sure?

I want to break up with you.分手

Are you serious? 你是认真的吗?

I quit my job.我把工作辞了

Are you joking?你开玩笑了吧!

Do you mean it? 是真的吗?

Are you kidding?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Do you think you'll get a raise?

I doubt it. 我怀疑./It's doubtful!

I don't think so.

I wouldn't bet on it.

It's chancy. \*俚语。

It's iffy. \*非常随便的说法

What do you think?

It sounds fishy to me. 听起来很可疑。

It sounds suspicious to me.

It sounds funny to me.

Something's fishy.

I smell a rat. \*很可疑

He said she is his sister.

I won't buy that story. 我不信他的话。

But, it's true.

I don't buy it.

I won't believe that story.

She told me she likes you.

Do you think she's serious?

你认为他是当真的吗?

I don't take him too seriously. / I don't take him very seriously.我不把他的话说太当真。

I don't pay much attention to what he says.

What makes you say that?

I don't believe him.我不相信他 / I don't trust him.

I don't think he is telling the truth.

I think he is lying.

I won two tickets to Hawaii!

It's too good to be true.太好了吧、难以置信（有这么好的事？）

It's so unbelievably good that there has to be something wrong.

Nothing this good ever happens, it must be a mistake.

It can't be! It's too good to believe!

(22) 为难时

I don't know what to do.

Don't worry, I'll help.

I'm at a loss as to what to do.

I'm unable to decide for myself.

What shall I do? /What should I do?

What am I supposed to do? 我该怎么办? \*be supposed to 计划做&hellip;

I don't know. Just relax, I'll help you.

What am I going to do?

We can't finish our proposal in time.

We are in trouble.我们这下麻烦了

We're in big trouble.

Do you like the new computer system?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

No, it's a hassle. 不喜欢, 那很麻烦.

It's a pain in the neck.

It's a pain in the ass. \*低俗的说法。

It's a lot of trouble.

What should we do?

I don't know.

It's really a difficult problem.

这真是个难题.

It's big problem.

I don't know what to say.我不知道说什么才好.

I'm at a loss as to what to say.\*困惑

I have a full house.我是同花顺(打牌时)

You got me. 这下可难住我了

I don't know.

I guess you're right.

You win. /That beats me.

He's a nuisance. \*他特招人讨厌.

You asked for it. 自作自受

You're stepping on my foot.

Oops! I'm sorry. 哎哟! 对不起.

I made a mistake. /My mistake.

Oh, no! I missed the flight.哦, 不!

You did? 真的?

Ah, man! \*man 表示兴奋的和吃惊

Oh, my goodness! /Oh, my gosh!

Good heavens!

We have to decide what to do.

That's the hard part. 这正是难点.

That's the difficult part.

I feel guilty. 我感到很内疚 I was mean. 我太刻薄了,

Don't worry about it.

It's all my fault.

I feel bad about it.

I feel horrible.

I feel terrible.

You look puzzled. 你看来很困惑

I can't understand this machine.

You look confused.

The idea haunts me.那个念头总是萦绕着我

I can't get rid of the idea.

I can't get it out of my mind.

(23) 不感兴趣时

What do you want for dinner?

I don't care. 什么都行.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Anything's fine.

I don't think it's a good idea.

Who cares? 管它呢!

So what? 那又怎么样?

So? 后来呢?

Well?

Does it matter?

Big deal.

What difference does it make?

Whatever you want. 随便你!

As you wish.

Do u think the economy will improve?

Nobody knows. 谁知道呢

Who knows? /No one knows.

Why don't you help him?

It has nothing to do with me. 跟我没关系.

It's not my concern.

It's not my business.

It's not my problem.

I couldn't care less. 我才不在乎呢.

I'm going to report you to our boss.

Go ahead. I couldn't care less.

I don't give a damn.

But I'm not a good dancer.

Nobody cares. 没人注意你。

Nobody gives a damn.

Tom and Mary are fighting a lot these days. We should do something about it.

Let it be. 让它去、别管

Everyone says you're a liar.

I don't care what they say. 我才不在乎他们说什么呢.

I don't care what they might say.

What they say doesn't matter to me.

I don't care what anyone says.

Other people's opinions don't matter to me.

I'm not concerned about what they may say.

Which one? Anyone will do. 哪个都行。

It doesn't matter.

Anyone's okay. /Anything will do.

We can do without him.没他我们也可以.

We don't need him.

His help isn't necessary.

I've got nothing special to talk about.

我没什么要说的.

That's okay.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I have nothing particular to talk about.

I don't have anything special to discuss.

Do you want red or white?

It doesn't matter. 无所谓

I don't care.

It doesn't make any difference.

It's all the same to me.

I don't feel strongly about it one way or the other.

Either will do.

Either one will be fine.

She only married him for his money.

It's the same old story. 这种事又不新鲜.

(24) 害羞时

Come on. Let's meet new people.

But I'm shy. 我不好意思.

Your mom showed me ur baby pictures.

I'm so embarrassed. 真不好意思

I'm ashamed of myself. 我为自己感到惭愧.

Don't be so hard on yourself.

I'm embarrassed of myself.

I'm ashamed that I did that.

How shameful! 真恬不知耻!

It's very shameful.

It's quite a shameful story.

That's very unfortunate.

I lied to him.

Shame on you! \*真丢脸、不成体统

你真丢脸!

You should be ashamed!

(25) 吃惊时

She was late for work again.

Unbelievable! 难以置信!

Incredible! /That's unbelievable!

I can't believe it!

Now way! 怎么会呢!

I'm surprised! 我吃了一惊!

I'm shocked! 我很震惊!

I'm in shock!

What a shock!

I won the lottery. 我的彩票中了

That's amazing! 太让人吃惊了!

How about that!

Wow!

Really? /Oh, really?真的?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Is that right? /Is that so? /Oh, yeah?

You're kidding! 你在开玩笑吧!

--No, I'm not.

You're pulling my leg! 戏弄

No kidding!

You've got to be kidding!

It's midnight already.

It can't be! /That can't be!怎么可能!

That can't be! /It can't be true! /Impossible!

Let's go to Europe this summer!

Are u serious? / Seriously?当真?/你肯定?

That's really something! 那真的很重要.\*something 在口语中表示“重要的东西”

I was in a car accident.

Oh, my! 哎呀! /My God.

He failed another test.

Good grief! 天啊

Well, well. 哎呀呀!

My goodness!

Oh, dear! /Dear! Dear!

Good gracious!

Oh, brother! / Oh, boy!啊! !

You surprised me! 你吓死我了! --Boo! 啊-!

You scared me. /What a surprise!

I really do love you.

You don't say! 怎么可能呢?

I'm going to marry you.

That'll be the day!怎么可能!、岂有此理!

It'll never happen! /Impossible!

I'll believe that when I see it. 眼见为实

I'll believe that when it happens.

A great shock. /A big shock. /That's a shocker. 震惊

There's a meeting today at 5 : 00.

That's news to me. 第一次听说.

That's the first I've heard of it.

I never knew he was so rich.

I know, it's mind-boggling, isn't it? ..简直让人不敢相信, 是吧?

It blew me away.

Gosh! I've overslept again!糟了!又睡过了!

No, not again! 没有, 没到点呢!

We were surprised by the news.

这条小心真让人吃惊.

Boo! &ldquo;哇!&rdquo;、&ldquo;啊&rdquo;, 吓唬人。

That wasn't funny.

第五章

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

吊念中使用的短句

(26) 祝福

I passed my driving test!

Congratulations! 恭喜!

I'm engaged.

Congratulations on your engagement.

恭喜你的订婚!

Congratulations on your marriage.

恭喜你们喜结良缘.

It's a boy.

Congratulations on the birth of ur child.恭喜生子.

Congratulations on entering...

恭喜你考上大学.

Congratulations on entering...College.

Thank you. 谢谢!

I got promoted!

Congratulations on your promotion! 恭喜高升!

Congratulations on your complete recovery. 祝贺你康复!

Thank you for your support.

My book was published.

Good for you! 祝贺你!

We made up. 我们和好了

I'm really happy for you!我为你高兴!

I'm delighted for you.

Cheers! 干杯!

Let's make a toast! \*干杯 (让我们干杯)

Why don't we make a toast?

Here's to your health! Cheers! 为了您的健康, 干杯!

Let me propose a toast to Mr. Smith.

我提议.让我们为史密斯先生干杯.

I'd like to propose a toast to Mr. Smith.

Break a leg! 祝您成功!

Knock'em dead!

Good luck!

Go get'em! \* get'em = get them!

(27) 吊唁

I sympathize with you. 我对您深表同情!

Thank you for your concern.

What a pity we've lost such a great man!我们为失去这么好得人而感到遗憾!

Yes, indeed. 确实是这样。

I'm going to miss my grandpa. 我很怀念我的爷爷.

I know how you feel.

My father is in the hospital now.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

That's too bad. 太不幸了 .

Try not to get depressed. 别太消沉了.

I can't help it. 我无法控制自己

It was terrible this time, wasn't it?

这次很麻烦.是吧?

It sure was.

My mother died when I was ten.

I'm so sorry. 那太不幸了

What a shame.

I couldn't pass the test.

Never mind. 没关系/别太在意

(28) 节日、纪念日

Here's to the New Year! 祝贺新年!

Cheers!

Happy New Year!新年快乐!

Happy New Year to you, too!

Happy Valentine's Day! 情人节快乐。

That's nice of you. 你太好了。

Be my Valentine. 做我的情人吧。

I'd love to. 我非常乐意!

Happy Easter! 复活节快乐! --You, too!

Happy Mother's Day! --Oh, thanks.

Thanks for being such a good mom.

你真是我的好妈妈。

How sweet! 你真可爱!

Trick or treat! 不请吃就捣蛋!(万圣节用语)

Oh, you scared me! 哦, 你吓了我一跳!

Happy Thanksgiving! 感恩节快乐!

Let's have pumpkin pie. \*南瓜派

我们吃南瓜派吧!

It's my favorite.

Merry Christmas!圣诞节快乐!

Merry Christmas to you, too.

Have a Merry Christmas. 祝您圣诞快乐! -Thank you.

I wish you a Merry Christmas.

Here's your birthday gift.

这是送给你的生日礼物。

Thanks. That's very nice of you.

Happy birthday!生日快乐!

It's my birthday. 今天是我生日。

Happy birthday, John!

Happy anniversary! 结婚纪念日快乐!

It's our tenth anniversary.

Thanks for being in my life. 谢谢你陪我共度人生

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Thanks for ten wonderful years. 谢谢你给了我美好的 10 年。

(29) 在飞机上、饭店里

● 在飞机上

What would you like to drink?

你想喝点什么?

Well, what do you have?

Anything to drink?

Coffee, please. 来杯咖啡.

With sugar and cream? 要加牛奶和糖吗? Yes, please. /No, thank you.

What would you like for dinner, beef or fish? 午餐您要牛肉还是要鱼./Beef or fish for dinner?

Which would you like, beef or fish?

Beef, please. 请给我牛肉.

Have you finished?

你用完了吗? /Are you through?

No, not yet. 还没有.

May I clear the table? 我可以收走了吗?

May I clear the plates off the table?

Clear the table, please. 请您收拾一下桌子吧--Yes, sir.

Can I have some water? 你能给我一杯水吗?

Can I have something to drink?

您能给我点喝的吗?

A blanket, please. 毯子

请给我一条毯子.

I feel cold/hot. 我觉得冷/热

I'll turn on the heater. 空调

I feel sick. 我觉得恶心./I'm not feeling well.

Can I have some medicine? 能给我点药吗?

May I help you?

Could u tell me how to fill out this form? 您能帮我填这张表吗?

How do I fill out this form?

Can you help me with this form?

●在机场

May I see ur passport, please? 请出示护照

Here it is.

How long will you be staying in the United States? 您在美国停留多长时间?

I plan to stay for a week.

What's the purpose of your visit?

您来旅行的目的?

What brought you here?

Why are you here?

Sightseeing. /Business. 旅游/工作

I'm here on business. 我是来工作的

I'm here on vacation. 我是来度假的./I'm vacationing.

Where are you staying? 您住哪?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'm staying at the Benson Hotel.

Do you have anything to declare? 报关 (有什么需要报关的吗?)

Anything to declare? --No, I don't.

At the Washington Hotel.

在华盛顿饭店

How much money do you have?

你有多少现金？

Four hundred dollars and one hundred thousand yen.

四百美金和十万日元。

Okay. Have a nice stay.好了,祝您愉快

Okay. Have a nice trip.

I can't find my baggage.我找不到我的行李了。

What does it look like?

Please check it immediately.

请马上查一查。

Please check it right away.

Please deliver the baggage to my hotel as soon as you have located it.找到后请马上送到我所在的

饭店。

Please deliver my baggage to my hotel as soon as you find it.

I'd like to reconfirm my flight.我想重新确认一下我的机票。

Where is the Japan Airlines counter?

日本航空公司的柜台在哪？

Where is the boarding gate?

登机口在哪？

What time do you start boarding?

什么时候开始登机？

Has this flight begun boarding?

这个航班开始登机了吗？

Have they begun boarding this flight?

What time will we arrive in Tokyo?

几点到东京？

In about two hours.

●在饭店的服务台

Is there a room available for tonight?

今天晚上有空房间吗?

No, all the rooms are booked for tonight.

Do you have a room for tonight?

I reserved a room for tonight.

今晚我预定一个房间.

Check in, please.

请办入住手续.

I'd like to check in.

Take my baggage, please.

请帮我拿一下行李.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

I'd like a key to room 809, please. 请给我 809 房间的钥匙.

I'd like to leave my room key, pls.存钥匙

Where is the dining room?

餐厅在哪?

What time does the dining room open? 餐厅几点开门?

What time can I have breakfast?

几点吃早饭?

Where can I get some beer?

我在哪可以买到啤酒?

There's a liquor store across the street.

Where can I buy some beer?

Can you keep my valuables? 存贵重物品 (我可以把贵重物品存这儿吗?)

Yen to dollars, please. 日元换成美金

I'd like to exchange yen to dollars, pls.

Cash, please. 换成现金.

I'd like to cash this, please.

Would you cash this, please?

Could you cash this, please?

Could you cash this traveler's check for me? 您能把我的旅行支票换成现金吗?

Would you cash these traveler's checks?复数

Can you change these traveler's checks?

Would you exchange this one hundred dollar bill with five twenties? 100 换成 5 张 20 的

Does anyone speak Japanese?

有人会说日语吗?

No, I'm afraid not.

Are there any messages for me? 又给我的留言吗?

Yes, Mr. Brown called.

Check out, please.我办退房手续 /I'd like to check out.

Here's my room key. 这是我房间的钥匙.

I didn't make any phone calls. 我没用电话.

Here's your bill. /Here's your check. 这是您的账单.

Could you call a taxi for me?

能帮我叫一辆出租车吗?

Call me a taxi, please.

Hail a taxi, please.

Taxi, please.

Can you get me a taxi, please?

### ●客房服务

Room service, please. 请提供客房服务.

A wake-up call, please.请提供叫早服务.

A wake-up call at seven tomorrow morning, please.

Certainly, ma'am. 好的。

I'd like a wake-up call, please.

May I have a wake-up call?

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛      更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Can I borrow a hair dryer?

我可以借用一下吹风机了？

Please bring me a pot of coffee.

请送一壶咖啡。

How many cups would you like?

Laundry service, please. 洗衣服务。

When will it be ready? 什么时候能弄好？

Tomorrow morning at ten.

Your room number, please. 请告诉我你的房间号码。

This is room 501. \*501 读成 five o one

(501 房间)

Come in.请进。

●在饭店遇到困难时

There is no hot water.没有热水。

Are you sure about that?

The room next door is noisy.

隔壁太吵了。

Could I possibly have another room key?

Could I please have another room key?我能再要一把房间钥匙吗？

May I have another room key?

Is it all right if I have another room key?

Would it be possible for me to have another room key?

I'd like to have another key, if that's ok.

I locked myself out.我把钥匙忘在房间里了。

May I have your name, please.

I left my key inside my room.

I forgot my key inside my room.

I'm locked out. 我被锁在外面了.

The TV doesn't work in my room.

我房间的电视不能看.

Could you send someone to fix it?

您能派人给修理一下吗?

Could you send someone up? 您能叫服务员来一下吗?

What seems to be the problem, sir? 有什么事吗?先生?

(30) 走在街上的时候

### ● 问路

Where is the shoe store? 鞋店在哪?

How do I get to the shoe store?

Excuse me, but I'm lost. 对不起.我迷路了.

I don't know where I am.

Where am I on this map?我在地图上的什么地方?

You're right here, near Central Park.

Where am I?

Where am I located?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Can u point to where I am on this map?

What's the name of this street?

这条街叫什么名字?

What street am I on?

Is there a post office near here?

这附近有邮局吗?

Yes, there is. Go straight...

Where's the nearest post office?

Is there a post office close by?

Is there a post office around here?

Do u know of any post offices near here?

How do I get to the Sakura Hotel?

去樱花饭店怎么走?

Where's the Sakura Hotel?

Could you give me directions to the Sakura Hotel?

What direction should I follow to get to the Sakura Hotel?

Turn right at the first traffic light.

从第一个信号灯往右拐.

Where's the rest room? 洗手间在哪儿.

It's on the right. 在右边. /It's on your right.

Go straight for two blocks. 一直走到第二个街区.

You'll see it at/on the corner on your left. 在左侧拐角那你就能看见.

Excuse me. Is Shinjuku far?

Sorry, I'm new here, too.

对不起.我也是第一次来这.

I'm a stranger here, too.

I don't know either.

It's next to the coffee shop.

在那家咖啡馆的旁边.

It's beside the coffee shop.

It's just before the coffee shop.

It's across from City Hall. 对面

(在市政厅的对面.)

It's opposite City Hall.

It's on the opposite side of City Hall.

It faces City Hall. 正对着市政厅.

It's between the bookstore and the drugstore. 在书店和要点之间.

It's on this side of the church.

在教堂的这一边.

It's before the church.

It's at the end of this street.

在这条路的尽头.

Am I near Shinjuku?

这儿离新宿近吗?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Is Shinjuku close to here?

这儿离新宿有多远?

Am I close to Shinjuku?

How far is it to Shinjuku? 问时间和距离

Is Shinjuku far?

How close are we to Shinjuku?

How long will it take? 要多长时间?

About five minutes. 五分钟左右.

Will it take long?

Is it far? /Is it far from here? 离这儿远吗?

Not far. 不远/It's not far. /It's not that far.

What's the easiest way to get to Shijuku?

到新宿那条路最好走?

Could you give me the simplest directions to Shinjuku?

The easiest way is to take a taxi.

坐出租车去最容易找到.

What's the quickest way to get to Shijuk?到新宿哪条道最快?

You can go by express train.

Where can I mail this?

Where can I make a phone call?

在哪可以发信?

Where can I make a call?

在哪可以打电话？

Is this the shortcut? 这是条近路吗？

●乘坐交通工具

A subway map, please.

请给我一张地铁图。

Could I have a subway map, please?

Where's the ticket counter? 售票处

(售票处在哪儿？)

How much is the fare to Shinjuku?

到新宿多少钱？

I'll find out for you. 我看一下。

What is the fare to Shinjuku?

How much does it cost to get to Shinj?

What's the price of a ticket to Shinjuku?

How much do I pay to go to Shinjuku?

It's one hundred fifty yen. 150 日元。

Which train should I take to Shinjuku?

到新宿我该做哪趟车？

Which train goes to Shinjuku?

Which train stops at Shinjuku?

Which train is going toward Shinjuku?

我该在哪站换车？

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Where am I supposed to change? 换车\*be supposed to...应该&hellip;

(我应该在哪儿换车？)

At Shinjuku.

Where do I change trains?

Where should I change trains?

Where am I supposed to transfer?

At what station should I change?

Where am I supposed to get off for Ogi? 我要到 Ogi 在哪下车?

You can change to the JR Line at Shinjuk. 到新宿换乘 JR 的中央线

Where can I catch an express train? 快车 \*特快是 a limited express, 每站都停的车是 a local train

(在哪能坐上快车?)

Go to track number two.到第二站台

Go to track two.

Take this train.

Take the orange train.

Take the Chuo Line. 坐中央线。

How often do the trains come?

电车多长时间来一趟?

How frequently do the trains come?

How many trains run in an hour?

When do the trains come?

The trains come every ten minutes.

十分钟一趟.

The trains run six times an hour.

The trains come very often.

The trains come five times a day.

When is the next express? --At 1:10.

What time is the last train to Chofu?

I'm not sure. Probably around midnight.

Is the next train an express?

下趟车是几点?

Does this train stop at Chofu?

这趟车在乔布停吗?

Yes, it does.

Will this train stop at Chofu?

Does this train go to Chofu?

It's the fourth stop from here.

从这里数第四站.

How far is it to Shinjuku?

It's the fourth stop from here.

After the next stop. 下下站.

The second stop. /Two more stops.

How many stops are there to Shinjuku? 到新宿还有几站?

There are four more stops to Shinjuku.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

There are four more stops before Shinju.

What's the next stop? 下站是哪儿?

What's the next station?

Could u tell me what the next station is?

Would you tell me what the next stop is?

I was wondering what the next station is?

Is the next station Chofu? 下站是乔布.

The next stop is Chofu.

Where can I get a taxi?

我在那可以打到车?

Where can I catch a taxi?

出租车站在哪?

There's a taxi stand up ahead.

Do you know where I can get a taxi?

Where's a taxi stand around here?

Where's the taxi stand?

Where's the cabstand?

Call me a taxi, please. 请帮我交辆出租车.

Certainly. Where to, sir?

Can you get me a taxi, please?

Taxi, please. /Hail a taxi, please.

How long does it take to get downtown? 到市中心得多长时间?

How much does it cost? 要花多少钱?

How much will it cost?

How much do you charge?

Where to? 去哪? /Where're you going?

Where would you like to go?

To Wall Street, please. 请到华尔街.

To this address, please. 请到这个地址.

Take me to this address, please.

I'd like to go to this address.

Please take me here.

I'm in a hurry. 我有急事。

May I ask why?

Take the shortest way, please. 请走最近的路.

Could you wait for me, please?

请你在这儿稍等一下.

Stop here, please. 情在这儿停吧.

Could you help me carry my bag?

您能帮我拿一下行李吗?

How much would it cost to get there?

到那的话要花多少钱?

How much will it cost?

Where's the bus stop?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

公共汽车站在哪?

Is there a bus to the airport?

又去机场的大巴吗?

No, I'm afraid not.

How many stops to the museum? 美术馆(美术馆是第几站)

When is the next bus to Narita?

It's at 4:10.

When does the next bus to Narita leave?

How long do I have to wait for the next bus to Narita?

What time is the next bus to Narita?

下趟到成田机场的车是几点?

How soon is the next bus to Narita?

Does this bus go to the airport?

这辆车是去机场的吗?

Could you tell me when to get off?

麻烦您到站时告诉我一声.?

No problem.

The bus has just left. 汽车刚走./The bus just left.

We just missed our bus.

The buses don't come on time. 汽车没有准时来.

The buses are not punctual.

The buses don't come as scheduled.

The buses are always late.

Is this seat taken? 这儿有人做吗? --No, it's not.

Is anyone sitting here?

Can I sit here? / Is this seat free?

Do you mind if I sit here?

Isn't the traffic heavy? 路上是不是很堵车?

Isn't it crowded?

Isn't the road congested?

### ● 租车

Who should I ask about car rentals?

租车的是我该问谁?

I'd like to rent a car, please. 我想租辆车.

Did you book your car yet, sir?

What type do you have in mind?

你喜欢什么车型?

A compact, please. 小型车就可以.

Do you have any Japanese cars?

有日本车吗?

What's the rental fee?

租金是多少?

30 dollars a day, plus 20 cents per mile. 一天三十美金. 每公里加 20 美分

Do you want insurance? 您要上保险吗?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I'd like full insurance. 我要上全部的保险.

Can I drop off the car in...? 我能把车放在..

### ● 交通标志

No outlet! 禁行!

No parking! 禁止停车!

Can I park my car here?

No, this is a no-parking zone.

No passing 禁止超车!

One-way street 单行线

Road junction 十字路口

(31) 购物时

Let's go window-shopping.我们去逛逛街吧!

I'm flat broke.

Let's go window-shopping anyway.

Why don't we go window-shopping?

Shall we go window-shopping?

What a crowd!人多得要命.

It's so crowded!

What a big crowd!

When does the store open?商店几点开门?

It's closed today.

When do you open?

What time do you open?

How soon does it open?

What time does the store open?

When do the doors open?

When does the store close?

商店几点关门?

We close at seven.

What time does the store close?

When is closing time?

We won't open until eleven.我们十一点才开门呢.

That late? 那么晚?

It opens at eleven.

From eleven.

Our business hours begin at eleven.

Where's the shoe department? 卖鞋的专柜在哪啊? \*department store 商场

I'm lost, too. 我也糊涂了。

Where can I find the shoe department?

Where is the shoe department located?

It's on the third floor. 在三楼

Going down? /Going up?. 是往下/上?

What are you looking for?你找什么呢?

The shoe department.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Eighth, please.电梯里

The eighth floor, please.请按八楼~

May I help you? /Can I help you?

What can I do for u?/How may I help u?

I'd like a suit. 我想买件套装

I'm looking for a ... Bag.

我在找一种....包.

I'm looking for a black, leather bag.

How's this?

I'm just looking. 我只看看/Just looking. /Just browsing. /I'm just browsing.

I don't need any help.

No just yet. 还不需要。

If you need any help, let me know.

您有什么需要帮助的尽管说.

These shoes are great!这双鞋真漂亮.

These shoes are wonderful.

Buy this.买这个吧.

Please buy this for me.

How much is this?这个多少钱?

How much does this cost?

What does this cost?

What is the price of this?

How much?

This one is eight hundred dollars.

That's expensive/cheap! 太贵了/真便宜

How expensive/cheap! 怎么这么贵/便宜!

That's too much!

Do you have this shirt in a small?

这种衬衫有小号的吗?

Let me check. 让你找找。

Do you have this shirt in a smaller size? 这种毛衣有红色的吗?

Do you have this sweater in red?

May I try it on? \*try on 试穿、戴

(我可以试穿吗?)

Sure. Let me help you.

Where is the fitting room? 试衣间

试衣间在哪?

Right this way, ma'am. 请往这边, 女士。

Where is the dressing room.

It's too small for me. 我穿的太小。

It's a little bit tight.

It's loose.

It's long/short.

This suit fits perfectly.这件衣服正合适。

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

This suit is perfect for me.

This is nice. /This is good. 这个真不错

How do you like it?

This is better. /I like this better. 这个比较好.

That's more like it.

This skirt matches this blouse, doesn't it? 这条裙子和这条上衣挺配的, 对吧!

Yes, they look great together.

This skirt and this blouse go together well.

Which is better? 你觉得哪个好?

Which one do you like better?

Which one do you think is better?

I want both of them. /I want them both.

两个我都想要.

I don't want either of them.

It's too flashy. 太艳了!

We have a more plain looking one.

It's too gaudy. /It's too loud.

It's too plain. 素、老气

It's too conservative.

It's too bland.

Would you hem it? \*缝边 (您能给锁边吗)

Would you alter it?

Would you shorten it?

How much is it? /How much does it cost? 多少钱?

Could you tell me how much it is?

I'll take this one. 我要这个./I'd like this one.

All right, ma'am.

I'd like to buy this one. /I'll get this one.

Will that be cash or charge?

Cash or charge?

Will you be paying by cash or credit card?

Would u like to pay by cash or charge? 您用现金还是卡?

Cash, please. 卡 /Charge, please. 卡

Can I use VISA? /Do you accept VISA?我可以 VISA 卡吗?

Do you take VISA?

Can I pay by installment payment?

我可以分期付款吗?

Can I pay in Japanese yen?

我可以付日元吗?

Do you take Japanese yen?

Do you accept Japanese yen?

Please wrap it. 请给包一下.

I'd like to return this. 我想退货。

Do you have a receipt? 收据

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Could you exchange this, please?

您能给我换一下这个吗?

It's got a stain. /It has a stain.这有点儿脏.

Can I have a refund? 可以退款吗?

I'd like to get a refund, please.

I'd like a refund, please.

I'd like my money back, please.

Would you give me a discount?

能再便宜一些吗?

This is a discount price.

Can you make it cheaper?

Take it or leave it. 不满意就算了.

Accept it or reject it.

Be satisfied with it or get nothing.

That's my only offer.

That's my last offer.

That's my final offer.

(32) 在外用餐时

● 在快餐厅里

I'd like a hamburger and an iced tea.

我要一个汉堡喝一杯冰茶。

May I have two hot dogs, please?

我要两个热狗。

Anything else?

Two hot dogs, please.

With ketchup and mustard, please. 请加蕃茄酱和芥末。

Will that be for here or to go?

在这儿吃还是带走?

For here or to go? 这儿吃还是带走

Will that be to go? /Take-out?

您带走吗?

Will you be eating here?

您是在这儿吃吗?

To go, please. 带走../I'd like it to go, please.

For here, please. 在这儿。

● 预订餐馆

Could you recommend a good restaurant near here?

在这附近您能推荐一家好的餐馆吗?

I'd like some Italian food.

我想吃意大利菜。

Which restaurant do you recommend?

您推荐那家饭馆？

Is there a Mexican restaurant around here? 这附近有墨西哥饭馆吗？ Yes, there's one.

Where is the closest Mexican restaurant? 最近的墨西哥餐馆在吗？

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

Are there any restaurants still open near here? 这附近有没有还在营业的饭馆？

Do I need a reservation? 我需要预定吗？

Hello, this is the Park Restaurant. May I help you? 您好！这是公园餐厅，我可以为您服务吗？

I'd like to make a reservation for eight people at six o'clock tonight. 预订

我想订餐.今天晚上六点，八个人的位子.

We are a group of eight.

我们一共八个人

I'd like to reserve a table for eight.

我想订八个人的餐.

What time, sir?

Could we have a table close to the band?我们能不能要一张离乐队近一点的桌子？

I'm sorry. We're all booked up tonight.

对不起.今晚都订满了.

I'm sorry. We are quite full tonight.

I'm sorry, all the tables are booked tonight.

How long is the wait?要等多长时间.

How long do we have to wait?

Is the wait long?

We can wait. 我们可以等.

What time can we make a reservation?可以预定几点的？

How late are you open?一直营业到几点？ --Until eleven.

How do I get there? 我怎么才能到哪？

Do you accept credit cards?可以用信用卡吗？

What is the price of a dinner course?

一顿饭多少钱?

What is your dress code? \*code 规定, 规范 (一桌上有什么规定吗?)

We require a jacket and tie.

Should I wear a jacket and tie?

(我必须穿外衣打领带吗?)

Should the ladies wear dresses? 女士必须穿礼服吗?

We need a large table, please.

How many in your group? 请问您几位? --Two. 两个.

I'm sorry, but I have to cancel my reservation. 对不起, 我想取消订餐.

### ● 点菜

Could I have a menu, please?

请给我菜单.

May I see your menu, please?

I'd like to see a menu, please.

Do you have a menu in Japanese?

有日语的菜单吗?

May I see a menu in Japanese?

Do you have a Japanese menu?

May I see the wine list, please?

请给我看一下酒单.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

What kind of wine do you have?

里面都有什么葡萄酒?

What kind of wine do u have available?

May I take your order? 您来点儿什么?

Well, let's see...

What would you like?

What will you have?

Are you ready to order yet?

What do you recommend?

有什么可以推荐的吗?

The seafood is good here.

What do you think I should order?

What is your suggestion?

What do you think is the best?

What do you suggest I order?

Can I have the same as that?

我想要和那一样的.

Sure, no problem.

I'll take this and this. 我要这个还有这个.

Do you have any local specialties?

您这有什么地方风味吗?

Could we have separate checks?我们可以分别付款吗?

May we have separate checks?

Could we pay separately?

We'd like to have separate checks.

I'd like to have dinner for sixty dollars including drinks.我要一个六十美元的晚餐.包括酒水.

I'd like a steak. /I want a steak. 我要一份牛排.

I'd like some red wine, please.

我要红葡萄酒.

How would you like it? 要几成熟的?

How would you like it done?

How would you like your steak cooked?

How would u like your steak prepared?

Well-done, please. 烤熟点.\*rare 三成熟, medium 半成熟, well-done 八成熟

Can you make it mild? 请做得清淡些.

Are you having breakfast?您用早餐吗

No, I'll just have a cup of coffee.

Would you like some coffee?

来杯咖啡怎么样?

That would be great.

Would you care for some coffee?

Do you want some coffee?

How about some coffee?

Is coffee included with this meal?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

套餐里包括咖啡吗?

I'd like a cup of coffee, please.

请给我来杯咖啡.

Anything else? 还要别的吗?

No, thank you.

That's all. 够了

Will that be all?

Anything else you want?

Is there anything else that you'd like?

That's all for me. /That's it. /That's all.

That would be all.

I didn't order this.我没点这个菜.

You didn't, sir?

This is not what I ordered.

My order hasn't come yet. 我点的菜还没上.

●饭桌上

I'm kind of hungry. 我有点儿饿了

I'm kind of hungry. How about you?

Yeah, it's lunch time.

I'm starving. 我都快饿死了./I'm getting hungry.

I'm very hungry. /I'm extremely hungry.

I could eat a horse.

I'm thirsty. 我渴了

It smells good. /It smells nice. 闻着真香.

I'm on a diet.我在节食.

How's it going so far? 现在感觉怎么样?

This looks great! 看上去很不错! /This looks good!

This looks delicious!

My mouth is watering.

This smells great! \*

They all look good.看上去都好吃.

They all look so delicious, don't they?

They both look great.

Can I eat this? /Is this edible? 我可以吃这个吗?

You can't eat that. /It's inedible. 你不能吃这个.

Is this delicious? /Does this taste good? 这个好吃吗?

How is it?

It's good. / Good.好吃.

It's delicious. /Delicious!

Yum-yum! /Umm! /Mmm! \*比较随便

Yummy! \*女性和孩子们常用

It's not good. /It doesn't taste good.

This tastes strange.味道很怪. /This tastes funny. /This tastes weird.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I eat anything.我什么都能吃. /I can eat anything.

Don't overeat. 别吃太多. /Don't eat too much. /Don't eat so much.

He's a big eater. 他真能吃.

I don't feel like eating anything.

我什么都不想吃.

I drink like a fish. 我是海量.

I get drunk easily. 我酒量小.

I can hold my own. 我酒量还可以。

I can hold my liquor.

I can drink a lot.

I'm a strong drinker.

Cake is fattening. 吃蛋糕会发胖.

Would you like some coffee?

你喝咖啡吗?

Not now, thanks.

Please pass me the salt.

请把盐递给我.

Could I have the salt, please?

Salt, please?

Could you hand me the salt, please?

It's called misoshiru. 这是大酱汤.

This is misoshiru.

This is called misoshiru.

How do you eat sushi?

寿司怎么吃呀?

You dip it in soy sauce. 蘸酱油

你的沾酱油

Place the sushi in some soy sauce.

Can you use chopsticks? \*筷子

(你会用筷子吗?)

What kind of fish is this?

这是什么鱼?

Oh, that's tuna.金枪鱼

It's spicy. / It's hot.真辣!

It's salty. 真咸

It's sweet. 真甜

It's crispy. 真脆

It's slimy. 真粘

This coffee is not hot enough.

着咖啡不够热.

This coffee is lukewarm.

This bread is soggy.面包没有烤透.

These potato chips are stale.这土豆片变味了.

These potato chips are soft.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

This milk is sour. 这牛奶酸了.

I'll buy more today.

This coffee tastes bitter. 这咖啡太苦了

This coffee is bitter.

This meat is tough. 这肉太老.

This meat is tender. 这肉挺嫩

This has a strong flavor. 味很重.

This has a weak flavor. 味道淡 .

It's too salty. 太咸了

It's too greasy. / It's too oily.太油腻

It's too hot/cold.太烫/凉了

My mouth is burning. 我的嘴都麻了

My mouth is on fire.

Would you like some? 你也来点吗?

Yes, please. /No, thank you. I'm fine.

Do you want some?

I'd like some more wine. 我想再要一点葡萄酒.

I dropped my fork. 我的叉子掉了.

I'd like another cup of coffee.

我再要一杯咖啡.

That was good. 真好吃.

That was delicious.

I'm very full. 我吃饱了.

I couldn't eat another bite.

I've had enough.

I'm very hungry.

There isn't enough food. 食物不够了.

I'll make more.

Would you like another drink?

再喝一杯吗?

No, I think I've had enough.

How do you like your coffee? 您喝什么样的咖啡?

Black will be fine. 清咖啡就可以了

Just sugar, please 只放糖

Just cream, please. 只放牛奶

How do you like your coffee?

With cream and sugar, please.

How do you want you coffee?

●付款

Bill, please. 请结账

I'd like the check, please.

Where should I pay?

在哪付钱?

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

It's on me. 我请客。

Oh! How nice!

This is my treat. /I'll treat you.

I'll pay for dinner.

I'll pay for drinks.

I'll take care of it. 我来付

What is this for? 这是什么的钱?

What is this charge for?

What is this amount for?

I'm afraid there is a mistake here.

我觉得这儿算错了。

Let's go Dutch. 各付各的

Let's split the bill.

Let's divide the cost.

We'd like to pay separately. 我们分开付款 --All right.

Keep the change. 不用找钱了

May I have a receipt, please? 请开张发票.

(33) 外出旅行时

Where's the tourist information center? 旅游信息问事处在哪儿?

Sorry, I'm a stranger here, too.

May I have a free city map?

能给我一张免费城市地图吗?

When does the museum open/close?

博物馆几点开门?

Please tell me about some interesting

您能告诉我这些城市有哪些好玩的地方吗？

places in this town.

Is there anything to visit here?

What are your interests?

您对什么感兴趣？

What are you interested in?

What kind of things are u interested in?

What do you like?

I'm interested in architecture.

我对建筑感兴趣.

What kind of tours do you have?、

都有哪些线路的旅行呢？

Well, we have...

What kind of tours are available?

What kind of tours do you offer?

What kind of tours are there?

Please show me the way.

请告诉我要去的路线.

Are they open on Saturdays?

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

他们星期六开门吗？

Are there any sightseeing buses?

有旅游车吗？

Is there a sightseeing bus tour? 有旅游车游览团吗？

Do you have any sightseeing bus tours?

Are there any sightseeing bus tours?

I'd like a tour by taxi. 我想做出租车旅游.

I'd like a guide. 我想要一个导游.

I want a Japanese-speaking guide.

我想要一位会日语的导游.

I'd like a Japanese-speaking guide, pls.

I'd like to request a French-speaking guide.

Could we have a French-speaking guide?

How much is it per day? 一天多少钱?

How much is admission? 入场券多少钱?

How much is the entrance fee?

Two tickets, please. 买两张票.

What's that building? 那个建筑物是什么?

Can we go in? 我们能进去吗? --Of course.

Let's go to see the castle.

我们去看看那座城堡吧.

What a beautiful view! 都没的景色呀.

I want to stay longer .我想多呆一会.

Let's leave now. 我们走吧.

I want to rest a while.我想休息一会.

I want to rest for a while.

I want to rest. /I want to take a rest.

May I take a picture here?

这儿可以照相吗?

Would it be all right if I took a picture here?您能给我照张相吗?

Would you take a picture for us?

Will you take a picture of us?

Would you mind posing with me? 能和我一起照张相吗?

I'll send the pictures. 我会把照片寄给您的.

Where is the gift shop?

哪儿有礼品店？

Where can I find the gift shop?

Where's the bathroom?

洗手间在哪？

Which way is the bathroom?

Is the bathroom around here?

Could you tell me how to get to the bathroom?

How can I get to the bathroom?

It's outside, to the left. 出去.然后往左拐/on the left. /to your left. /on your left. /on the left-hand

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)  
side.

Can I walk there?我能走得到吗？

Is it walking distance?

Do you think I could walk there?

You should take a bus.你最好做公共汽车.

It would be better if you took a bus.

I'd recommend taking a bus.

You'd better take a bus.

What's on tonight? 今晚演什么？

What's playing tonight?

What are you showing tonight?

How long does it last? 持续

(一共演多长时间?)

How long will it last?

How long is it?

What time will it be over?

几点演完？

What time will it end?

(34) 遇到麻烦时

●语言不通

I'd like to have a Japanese interpreter. \*interpreter 口头翻译

(我想请一位日本人翻译.)

I can't speak English.我不会说英语.

No English!

My English isn't good enough.

我的英语不太好.

A Japanese-speaking person, please.

Aren't you John?

请安排一位会说日语的人.

Pardon me?请再说一遍 /Excuse me? /I beg your pardon? /Could you repeat that?

What did you say? 您说什么?

Would you slow down, please?

您能慢一点说嘛?

Please say it more slowly.

What can I do for you?

I'd like a Japanese-speaking guide, please.我们想请一位会说日语的导游.

I want a Japanese-speaking guide.

Does anyone speak Japanese?

有会说日语的人吗?

Does anyone here speak Japanese?

Is there a Japanese speaker here?

I can't make myself understood. 我们语言不通 \*被明白, 让对方明白

(我们语言不通. )

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo.com](http://bbs.tpo.com)

I can't get my point across.

I can't get through to him.无法让他明白。

I don't know how to say it in English.

我不知道这用英语怎么说。

I don't know it in English.

I can't express it in English.

How do you say "giri" in English?

英语中的 giri 该怎么说。

You say, "obligation".

What's in English?英文管这叫什么?

How should I say "giri" in English?

How can I express "giri" in English?

What's the English word for "giri"?

What do you call this in English?

### ● 失窃

Call the police!叫警察!

Sure thing! 好的

Please call for help!

I had my bag stolen.我的包被偷了。

My bag was stolen.

Somebody stole my bag.

Who should I report it to? 我该告诉谁?

Where is the Lost and Found?失物招领处在哪?

What kind of bag?什么样的包?

What kind of bag was it?

What was in it? 里面都有什么?

How much was in it? 里面有多少钱?

We'll call you if we find it.

我们找到后会给你联系的。

We'll contact you when we find it.

Could you fill out this form?

您能填一下这张表吗?

Please fill out this form.

Please give me a report on the theft. 请您写一下被盗经过.

Please fill out a report on the theft. 偷窃

Where is the Japanese Embassy? 日本大使馆在哪?

I lost my passport. 我的护照丢了.

My passport is missing.

I can't find my passport.

I've misplaced my passport.

Does anyone here speak Japanese?

这儿有会说日语的人吗?

Can I get it reissued? 能补发一本吗?

Please cancel my card number.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

请取消我的卡号.

What should I do?我该怎么办? /What do I need to do?

You should ask the man over there.

●呼救

It's an emergency! 十万火急!

Please call a doctor. 快叫大夫!

Help! 救命啊!

What happened?

Somebody! 来人呀!

Help me!

Thief! 小偷! /Robber!

更多好资料新浪微博分享

@心宽是善

免费送到!

第七章

商业信函用语

(35) 引言部分

●收信

We have received your letter of April 14, 1998.

我们收到了你 1998 年 4 月 14 日的来信。

We have received your letter dated April 14, 1998.

We thank you for your inquiry. 我们收到了您的咨询函非常感谢。

We have received your letter and thank you for your inquiry.

We are pleased to learn from your letter...

我们非常高兴从您的来信中获悉。

From your letter we have learned that...

We are grateful for your inquiry of May 23, 1998. 我们收到了您 1998.5.23 日的来函查询非常感

激。

This is to acknowledge your letter of June 6, 1998. 我们已经收到了您 1998 年 6 月 6 日的来信。

●回信

We are pleased to respond to your inquiry of August 18, 1998.

我非常愉快的回复您 1998 年 8 月 18 日的来函查询。

We are pleased to answer your letter of August 18, 1998.

We are writing in response to your letter of October 21, 1998.

We are writing with reference to your letter of October 21, 1998.

以下是就您 1998.10.21 日来信的回函。

This refers to your letter of October 29, 1998.

这是对您 1998.10.29 来信的复函。

This is in response to your letter of November 4, 1998.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

这是对您来信给予的答复.

●从来信中得知

We are happy to learn from your letter that...我们高兴的从您的来信中得知.

From your letter we have learned that...

We regret to learn from your letter that...

我们很遗憾的从您的来信中得知.

We are really sorry to learn from your letter that...

We would like to offer our sincere apologies for the mistake. 真诚的歉意（我们为我们的  
差错向

您表示真诚的歉意。）

It is nice to know that...得知真是太好了.

It is nice to learn that...

It is nice to hear that...

It is regretted that... 很遗憾&hellip;

It is regrettable that...

●联系

We are pleased to inform you that...

我们非常愉快的通知您.

We are excited to inform you that...

We are happy to inform you that...

We would like to inform you that...

我们想通知您...

We take pleasure in informing you of...

我们非常荣幸的通知您.....

We take pleasure in informing u that...

We regret to inform you that...

我们非常遗憾的通知您.....

We are sorry to inform you that...

我们抱歉的通知您.....

Please be advised that...

请允许我通知您..

● 随信附上

We will enclose... 随信附上

We are enclosing a copy of...

随信附上的复印件...

There is a copy of... attached to this letter.复印件随信一并寄上...

Attached, please find...

Attached you will find...

附上了您要的.....

Enclosed is a copy of...

Enclosed, please find...

A copy of...is enclosed.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

附寄在内的是一份....复印件.

● 寄给&hellip;&hellip;、请对方寄出&hellip;&hellip;

We will send you...

我将寄给你....

We are sending you...

We will mail you...

We are pleased to send you...

我们非常高兴的寄给你.....

We are happy to send you...

We are sending you the contract separately.

我们另外的再把合同书寄给您.

Would you please send us...?

您能将.....寄给我们吗?

We would appreciate it if you would send us... 如果您能将.....寄给我们的话.我们将非常感谢!

●认为对方收到了自己的信件

Some months ago we wrote you regarding ...

(几个月前我们曾就是给您写过一封信...) \*regarding 关于&hellip;

So far, we do not seem to have received (any) word from you... \*so far 至今为止

(就是我们至今没有得到您的回音)

If we do not hear from you by December 1, 1998...

(如果在 1998.11.1 前还得不到您的回应的的话。)

So far, we have not received (any)

word from you...

至今.我们还未收到您的任何回音.

●因回复迟了而表示歉意

We apologize for not replying to u earlier. 很抱歉, 未能尽早儿给您回信.

We are sorry for not answering your letter sooner.

未能给您及时回信我们深表歉意.

We are sorry for not replying to your letter sooner.

We are sorry for not responding to your letter sooner.

Thank you for your patience. 让您久等了.

(36) 商业信函用语正文部分

●叙述事情

We are told that... 我们被告知...

We understand from Mr. Aoki that...

我们从青木先生那了解到....

We observed that... 我们察觉到&hellip;

We found out that...

We discovered that...

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

We would like to call your attention to... 我们希望提醒贵方主意....

May we take this occasion to remind you that...

我们想利用这次的机会就是提醒您...

May we take this opportunity to remind you that...

●转达希望

We hope that you will...

我们希望您能....

We hope to receive...

我们希望收到.....

We are interested in... \*适用于索取资料时我们对.....很感兴趣...

We would be interested to learn...

我们渴望知道....

We would appreciate it if you will let us know...如果您能告诉我们我们将不胜感激.....

We would appreciate it if you would let us know...

We shall appreciate it if you would let us know...

May we ask you to send us...?

我们能麻烦您将....寄给我们吗?

●致谢

We thank you for your offer.

非常感谢您为我们提供的一切.

I appreciate very much that you...

您我不胜感激...

We appreciate your cooperation and..

对贵方的大力合作我们不胜感激.....

We thank u for your cooperation and...

●感到遗憾

It is regretful to learn of...

得知.....我们感到很遗憾

We are sorry to inform you that...

我们抱歉的通知您.....

We are very sorry that...

为.....我们深表遗憾.

We regret to inform you that...

我们遗憾的通知您.....

It is regretted that...

●表示歉意

We apologize for...

就.....我们表示歉意.

We deeply apologize for...

We sincerely apologize for...

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpo00.com](http://bbs.tpo00.com)

We are very sorry for...

我们对.....感到非常抱歉.

●抱怨

We are sorry to inform you that...

我们不得不遗憾的通知您...

We very much regret to have to remind you of...

我们不得不很遗憾的提醒您....

We invite your attention to...

我们请求您对.....给予主意.

We would like to call your attention to...我们想提向您主意.....

May we remind you that...?

May we take this occasion to remind you that...?

We wish to point out that...

我们想指出.....

● 祝贺

We are delighted to learn that...

我们非常高兴的获悉...

Congratulations on your...

衷心的祝贺你.....

We would like to offer our congratulations on your...

● 吊唁

We have just learned with profound sorrow of the passing away of... \*去世 \*profound  
深刻的

We wish to express our deep regret over the passing of...

对....不幸逝世我们深感痛惜.

Pls accept my sincerest condolences. 哀悼

(请接受我们诚挚的哀悼)

● 同意

We agree with you on...

我们同意你们关于...的意见.

We agree with you on the following issues...

We are in full agreement with the points raised in your letter. \*raise 提出(异议)

(我们非常同意您信上提出的所有问题)

We are in complete agreement with the points outlined in your letter.

We are very pleased to have the opportunity to...

我们非常高兴能有机会.....

We are very pleased to be in a position to..

We will be delighted to...

我们非常高兴地.....

● 陈述自己的见解

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

We think that...我们认为....

We believe that...

We understand that...

We feel strongly that our products are the best. 我们强烈的感到.....

It is our understanding that...

We understand that...

我们所理解的是.....

We do not anticipate any objections to your proposal.

我们对.....完全没有任何异议 .

We can see no reason why...

我们找不到任何理由.....

#### ●反驳对方

It is not quite clear to us what you had in mind.我们不清楚您们到底是怎么想的.

It is not clear to us what you meant.

It is not clear to us what you intended.

The one point that concerned us a little was... \*concern &ldquo;担心, 在意&rdquo;

(是我们担心的一点是....)

The one point that troubled us was...

We have become concerned with regards to .....

我们对.....感到关心和挂念.

#### ●中立的答复

We are now in the process of...

我们正在...&hellip;.过程中.

We are in the process of reviewing your suggestion.

We value ... highly. 我们....非常重视

We value your suggestion highly.

We thank you for raising the issue.

我们非常感谢您提出的这件事.

Your suggestions are being followed up by... 由&hellip;&hellip;进行（讨论）

（您的建议将由.....的讨论。）

Your suggestions are being followed up by our committee.

Your suggestions are being reviewed by...

● 否定的回答

We hope you will understand our reason for this action.

我们希望您能理解我们这次行动的理由.

It would be difficult for us to accept .

我们很难接受.....

We regret that we are unable to .....

非常遗憾我们不能.....

We have no alternative but to...

（除.....之外我们没有选择的余地。）

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Consequently we are in the position to... 最终我们采取的立场是&hellip;\*后否定内容

● 我方的行为和说明

We are pleased to recommend...to you.我非常高兴的向你推荐...

We work closely together with...

我们与&hellip;有非常亲密的关系

We are also told that... 我们已经得知&hellip;

The amendment provides that you can no longer ship after the 10th of each month. \*修改后规定

&hellip;

The following conditions show that...\*用于否定

The following conditions show that

以下的条件表明.... each shipment must arrive before noon. \*用于否定内容

The effect of this change will be to delay... 这种变更意味着将会&hellip;

● 表明谢意和希望

We appreciate your business and... 我们非常感谢本次交易和....

We appreciate your patronage and...

..., and wish to thank you for your kindness. 对贵方的友好表示感谢

We would appreciate receiving your comments.

我们非常感谢您提供的意见.

We would appreciate it if you could send us your comments.

We shall be interested in receiving your comments.

We shall be interested in hearing your comments.

我们非常欢迎您提出宝贵的意见.

●显示热情和诚意

We are confident that... \*确信的

We are enthusiastic over the possibilities of...

We welcome this development very much.

我们非常欢迎此事有所发展.

We will continue to do all we can to ....我们将继续做我们所做的一切....

relationship between our companies.

We will do our utmost to develop new markets.

We shall do whatever we can to extend our service.

We will always endeavor to offer you our most favorable rates. \*endeavor 努力、尽力 \*  
favorable

rates 最优价格

我们将最努力的提供给您最优惠的价格.

You may rest assured that .....

就.....一事您尽管放心.

shipment will arrive on time. 放心

You may be certain that...

●通知、希望得到通知

We wish to keep you fully informed on this matter. 我们希望就此事常保持联系.

We wish to keep you fully posted on this matter.

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

Kindly inform us when this is put into effect. \*实施，实行

（在本项目实行之际提醒我们一声）

Kindly notify us when this is put into effect.

Please let us know when this is put into effect.

●对否定性回答的补充

We feel certain you will understand our position in this matter.

我们希望您能理解我们的立场。

Nevertheless, we will do everything

we can to... \*nevertheless 然而，尽管如此.我们将做我们所能做的一切！

There is no objection, as far as we are concerned, in raising the prices.

These have been placed into our files for future reference.为作为经后的参考.我们已将此事存进

了我们的文档。

（37）商业信函用语结束部分

●请求回函

We would appreciate an early reply.

如能尽早回复我们将不胜感激。

We look forward to your favorable reply.我们期待着您满意地回答。

We look forward to hearing from you soon.

我们盼望这不就能听到您的回音。

Your prompt attention to this matter will be appreciated. \*prompt 迅速的

如果就此事您能尽早回信的话.我们将终身感谢。

Please write us at the above address.

回信请寄到上述地址。

●请多关照

We hope that you will...

我们希望您能.....

Your kind cooperation in this respect is greatly appreciated.

在此方面我们能得到您的合作.将非常感谢!

Your kind cooperation on this issue is greatly appreciated.

We hope we can count on your continued cooperation and support.

、我们希望能得到您们的合作和支持.\* count on 指望

We look forward to your...

我们期待着您的.....

We trust our request will... \*trust 包含了 hope 和 believe 两个词的意义

我们确信我们的请求将....

●表明热情、诚意; 要求合作

We are looking forward to the time when... 我们期待着当.....那一刻.

Please do not hesitate to contact us.

请您不必客气尽管与我们联系.

Please do not hesitate to call us.

We are always anxious to assist you in... \*渴望, 想&hellip;

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

(我们渴望在.....方面给予援助.)

We are always willing to assist you in...

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us.如果您有什么问题的话请不

必客气尽管与我们联系.

If you have any questions, please feel free to contact us.

●表示谢意

Thank you for calling this matter to our attention. \*call sb's attention 提醒..注意(谢谢您提醒我

们注意此事 00)

Thank you very much for your cooperation.

非常感谢您给予我们的合作.

Thank you for the opportunity to be of service. 感谢您提供给我们这样服务的机会.

We appreciate this opportunity to...

我们感谢能有这样的机会去.....

Thank you for this opportunity to...

It is always a pleasure doing business with you.

很高兴能和您保持着贸易关系.

It is always a pleasure serving you.

It is always a pleasure to serve you.

●表示歉意

Please accept our sincere apologies.

请接受我们诚挚的歉意.

I want to extend my personal

apologies for...

我以为个人的身份为....向您道歉.

●应酬话

We wish you a bright and successful New Year.

我们预祝您在新的一年里将更加辉煌与成功.

We trust that an increase in sales will continue in the future.

我们确信今后将不断的增加.

(38) 商业信函用语结语

●敬上

Yours very truly, 谨致问候 \*用于商业。

Sincerely yours, \*用于商务信函或朋友

Cordially, \*用于商务信函或朋友

My best regards, \*给朋友写信时

With best regards,

The very best to you,

Best wishes,

第八章

会话中常用的谚语惯用语

本资料来源：TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问：[bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

(39) 谚语、惯用语

Every Tom, Dick and Harry. \*不管张三李四 \*男女都可用

My daughter had a homestay in America. 我女儿为体验当地生活，去美国了

--So did every Tom, Dick and Harry. 不管谁都能去啊

I like sexy girls.

--So does every Tom, Dick and Harry. 无论谁都是这样的。

Out of the frying pan into the fire. \*一波未平一波又起.

I live to eat. 舍名求实.

Every dog has his day. 瞎猫碰上了死耗子.

Everyone has good days.

Everyone gets lucky sometimes.

Speak of the devil. \*说曹操，曹操到.

Speak of the devil. \*常用于口语中

Here comes John!

Love is blind. \*情人眼里出西施.

Kill two birds with one stone. \*一举两得

No news is good news. 不闻凶讯便是吉

Time flies. \*光阴似箭。Tim flies=Time flies when you are having fun.

Time is money. 时间就是金钱.

Jack of all trades, master of none. 百艺不如一艺精

Look before you leap. 三思而后行

Seeing is believing. 百闻不如一见、眼见为实

There is no smoke without fire. 无风不起浪

Honesty is the best policy. 诚实总是上策

Better late than never. 晚做总比不做强

John got into a fight again.

Boys will be boys. 男孩就是男孩嘛!

Knowledge is power. 知识就是力量.

That's why he's so successful.

Rome was not built in a day.

冰冻三尺非一日之寒.

All roads lead to Rome. 条条大路通罗马.

There are many roads to success.

When in Rome, do as the Romans do. 入乡随俗 \*口语中常省略成 Do as the Romans do.

Practice makes perfect. 熟能生巧

History repeats itself. 历史总在重演.

When it rains, it always pours. 祸不单行.福无双至

Where there's a will, there's a way. \*功夫不负有心人

Actions speak louder than words.做比说强

Easy come, easy go. \*来得容易, 去得也容易

Blood is thicker than water. 血浓于水

Like father, like son. 有其父必有其子

Like mother, like daughter.有其母必有其女

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

All's fair in love and war. \*恋爱和战争都是不择手段的.

Beauty is only skin deep. \*美貌不过一张皮.

Beauty is but skin deep.

The grass is always greener on the other side of the fence. \*东西总是人家的好.

You cannot make an omelet without breaking eggs. \*不劳则不获.

A rolling stone gathers no moss. \*流水不腐, 户枢不蠹.

A friend in need is a friend indeed.患难见真情.

All work and no play makes Jack a dull boy. \*只会工作不会玩的人是没意思的人

The proof of the pudding is in the eating. \*事实胜于雄辩

Time and tide wait for no man. 岁月不待人

When should I come over?

The sooner, the better. 越快越好.

How many people came to the party?

A hundred people, on the nose. \*正好

Exactly.

On the dot.

Hide-and-seek 捉迷藏

Let's play hide-and-seek.

To be continued \*未完待续

It takes two to tango. \*一个巴掌拍不响.

Joe is always starting arguments with Sue.

Well, I think it takes two to tango.

Both sides must be blamed.

They are the same.

They are both responsible.

They are both wrong.

Both of them should be blamed.

As soon as possible. 尽快\*缩写成 ASAP

Should I mail this letter to you?

Yes. As soon as possible.

All-you-can-eat. 随便吃.

buffet

smorgasbord

Eat as much as you like.

Eat as much as you wish.

multiple-choice questions 多项选择题 .

Ready, get set, go! 各就各位, 预备, 跑!

On your mark, get set, go!

from A to Z. \*从头到尾

I don't know anything about driving.

I'll teach you from A to Z.

entirely /completely

all long \*始终/一直

So, she is married.

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

I've been telling you that all along.

from the very beginning

all this time

since the start

What's John's last name?

As far as I can remember, it begins with M. 就我记得的&hellip;

To the best of my memory,...

As far as I know,...

If my memory serves me right,... 如果我没记错的话, &hellip;

Tit for tat. 以牙还牙、针锋相对

John kicked me, so I gave him tit for tat.

What are you studying at Harvard?

Economics.

That's what I'm here for.

这就是我为什么在这儿的原因.

Two and three is five.  $2+3=5$

Two plus three is five.

Two and three makes five.

Two and three equals five.

We're as different as night and day. 我们有天壤之别

We're completely different.

We have nothing in common.

Monkey see, monkey do.机械模仿,东施效颦

She just bought a new car just like yours.

Well, monkey see, monkey do.

First come, first served. \*按顺序、先到先得

Do you take reservations?

No, first come, first served.

On a first-come, first-served basis.

Look at my camera.

But it's out of date already. 过时了

It's old-fashioned.

It's outdated.

It's behind the times.

TV has its merits and demerits.

TV has its good and bad points.

There are good and bad points about TV.

I took advantage of his weakness. \*利用&hellip;

(我利用了他的弱点.)

The TV show was interesting.

Yeah, and I've learned something.长见识

I've learned something new.

我长了不少见识.

Look at John's toy!

本资料来源: TPO 小站论坛 更多权威托福资料下载请访问: [bbs.tpooo.com](http://bbs.tpooo.com)

It's a fire hazard. 那会引起火灾呀!

It could catch on fire easily.

It could cause a fire.

Anything could happen. 世事难料

There's no knowing what may happen.

You never know.

Anything's possible.

It could happen to you.

for future reference 以备将来作参考

将来可用做参考

You should keep the book for future reference.

behind my back \*背后、偷偷摸摸地

在我背后.

Everyone is laughing at me behind my back.

secretly

in my absence

without my knowledge 背着我

for a change 换换心情、变化一下

Let's take a walk for a change.

Okay, let's.

instead 别这样!

Jane married a millionaire.

Money talks. 有钱能使鬼推磨

Money talks, bullshit walks.

Never say die. 别说丧气话

Let bygones be bygones.

过去的就让它过去吧

Better than nothing. \*有总比没有强

A fair-weather friend. \*酒肉朋友

Every little bit helps. \*滴水成河